

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2019

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

| Commission File Number | Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter, principal office and address and telephone number | State of incorporation or organization | I.R.S. Employer Identification No. |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 001-36867 | Allergan plc Clonshaugh Business and Technology Park Coolock, Dublin, D17 E400, Ireland (862) 261-7000 | Ireland | 98-1114402 |
| 001-36887 | Warner Chilcott Limited Canon's Court 22 Victoria Street Hamilton HM 12 Bermuda (441) 295-2244 | Bermuda | 98-0496358 |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of Each Class | Trading Symbol | Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered |
|--|----------------|---|
| Allergan plc Ordinary Shares, \$0.0001 par value | AGN | New York Stock Exchange |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days:

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Allergan plc | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Warner Chilcott Limited | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Allergan plc | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Warner Chilcott Limited | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Allergan plc | Large accelerated filer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Non-accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> | Smaller reporting company | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Emerging growth company | <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| Warner Chilcott Limited | Large accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Non-accelerated filer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Smaller reporting company | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Emerging growth company | <input type="checkbox"/> | | |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act).

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Allergan plc | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Warner Chilcott Limited | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Number of shares of Allergan plc's Ordinary Shares outstanding on August 6, 2019: 328,032,715. There is no trading market for securities of Warner Chilcott Limited, all of which are indirectly wholly owned by Allergan plc.

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is a combined report being filed separately by two different registrants: Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited. Warner Chilcott Limited is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Allergan plc. The information in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is equally applicable to Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited, except where otherwise indicated. Warner Chilcott Limited meets the conditions set forth in General Instruction H(1)(a) and (b) of Form 10-Q and, to the extent applicable, is therefore filing this form with a reduced disclosure format.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORM 10-Q FOR THE QUARTERLY PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <u>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u> | |
| Item 1. <u>Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u> | 3 |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets of Allergan plc as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018</u> | 3 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations of Allergan plc for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 4 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income / (Loss) of Allergan plc for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 5 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of Allergan plc for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 6 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Equity of Allergan plc for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 7 |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets of Warner Chilcott Limited as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018</u> | 8 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations of Warner Chilcott Limited for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 9 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income / (Loss) of Warner Chilcott Limited for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 10 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of Warner Chilcott Limited for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 11 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Equity of Warner Chilcott Limited for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018</u> | 12 |
| <u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u> | 13 |
| Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | 61 |
| Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> | 84 |
| Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | 85 |
| <u>PART II. OTHER INFORMATION</u> | |
| Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | 87 |
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u> | 87 |
| Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u> | 90 |
| Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u> | 91 |
| <u>Signatures</u> | 92 |

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ALLERGAN PLC
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited; in millions, except par value)

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,651.4 | \$ 880.4 |
| Marketable securities | 322.3 | 1,026.9 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 3,086.3 | 2,868.1 |
| Inventories | 1,004.5 | 846.9 |
| Current assets held for sale | - | 34.0 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 2,508.3 | 819.1 |
| Total current assets | 8,572.8 | 6,475.4 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 1,821.0 | 1,787.0 |
| Right of use asset - operating leases | 457.9 | - |
| Investments and other assets | 335.2 | 1,970.6 |
| Non current assets held for sale | 32.5 | 882.2 |
| Deferred tax assets | 689.1 | 1,063.7 |
| Product rights and other intangibles | 41,231.5 | 43,695.4 |
| Goodwill | 42,340.7 | 45,913.3 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 95,480.7</u> | <u>\$ 101,787.6</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 4,995.3 | \$ 4,787.2 |
| Income taxes payable | 91.0 | 72.4 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 3,094.2 | 868.3 |
| Current portion of lease liability - operating | 123.2 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 8,303.7 | 5,727.9 |
| Long-term debt | 19,609.3 | 22,929.4 |
| Lease liability - operating | 414.8 | - |
| Other long-term liabilities | 821.4 | 882.0 |
| Other taxes payable | 1,667.0 | 1,615.5 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 4,968.4 | 5,501.8 |
| Total liabilities | 35,784.6 | 36,656.6 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Refer to Note 20) | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary shares; \$0.0001 par value per share; 1,000.0 million shares authorized, 327.9 million and 332.6 million shares issued and outstanding, respectively | \$ - | \$ - |
| Additional paid-in capital | 55,811.9 | 56,510.0 |
| Retained earnings | 2,581.1 | 7,258.9 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 1,281.7 | 1,345.2 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 59,674.7 | 65,114.1 |
| Noncontrolling interest | 21.4 | 16.9 |
| Total equity | 59,696.1 | 65,131.0 |
| Total liabilities and equity | <u>\$ 95,480.7</u> | <u>\$ 101,787.6</u> |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ALLERGAN PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited; in millions, except per share amounts)

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Net revenues | \$ 4,090.1 | \$ 4,124.2 | \$ 7,687.2 | \$ 7,796.3 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales (excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights) | 652.3 | 481.8 | 1,150.1 | 1,004.6 |
| Research and development | 450.0 | 689.2 | 885.0 | 1,163.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 873.3 | 853.4 | 1,677.3 | 1,653.4 |
| General and administrative | 324.2 | 334.1 | 632.5 | 630.0 |
| Amortization | 1,402.0 | 1,697.1 | 2,801.4 | 3,394.7 |
| Goodwill impairments | 1,085.8 | - | 3,552.8 | - |
| In-process research and development impairments | 436.0 | 276.0 | 436.0 | 798.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | 129.4 | 259.6 | 124.2 | 272.7 |
| Total operating expenses | <u>5,353.0</u> | <u>4,591.2</u> | <u>11,259.3</u> | <u>8,917.3</u> |
| Operating (loss) | <u>(1,262.9)</u> | <u>(467.0)</u> | <u>(3,572.1)</u> | <u>(1,121.0)</u> |
| Interest income | 9.7 | 6.3 | 31.0 | 23.6 |
| Interest (expense) | (195.4) | (230.0) | (397.2) | (480.6) |
| Other (expense) / income, net | (4.7) | 215.4 | 9.1 | 136.6 |
| Total other (expense), net | <u>(190.4)</u> | <u>(8.3)</u> | <u>(357.1)</u> | <u>(320.4)</u> |
| (Loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | (1,453.3) | (475.3) | (3,929.2) | (1,441.4) |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 301.6 | (5.2) | 233.0 | (687.4) |
| Net (loss) | <u>(1,754.9)</u> | <u>(470.1)</u> | <u>(4,162.2)</u> | <u>(754.0)</u> |
| (Income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | <u>(4.1)</u> | <u>(2.4)</u> | <u>(4.8)</u> | <u>(4.6)</u> |
| Net (loss) attributable to shareholders | <u>(1,759.0)</u> | <u>(472.5)</u> | <u>(4,167.0)</u> | <u>(758.6)</u> |
| Dividends on preferred shares | - | - | - | 46.4 |
| Net (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders | <u>\$ (1,759.0)</u> | <u>\$ (472.5)</u> | <u>\$ (4,167.0)</u> | <u>\$ (805.0)</u> |
| (Loss) per share attributable to ordinary shareholders | | | | |
| Basic | \$ (5.37) | \$ (1.39) | \$ (12.63) | \$ (2.39) |
| Diluted | \$ (5.37) | \$ (1.39) | \$ (12.63) | \$ (2.39) |
| Weighted average shares outstanding: | | | | |
| Basic | <u>327.8</u> | <u>339.1</u> | <u>329.9</u> | <u>336.9</u> |
| Diluted | <u>327.8</u> | <u>339.1</u> | <u>329.9</u> | <u>336.9</u> |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ALLERGAN PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME / (LOSS)
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | <u>Three Months Ended June 30,</u> | | <u>Six Months Ended June 30,</u> | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| Net (loss) | \$ (1,754.9) | \$ (470.1) | \$ (4,162.2) | \$ (754.0) |
| Other comprehensive income / (loss) | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation gains / (losses) | 66.5 | (448.6) | (61.3) | (264.8) |
| Unrealized (losses), net of tax | (1.2) | - | (2.2) | - |
| Total other comprehensive income / (loss), net of tax | <u>65.3</u> | <u>(448.6)</u> | <u>(63.5)</u> | <u>(264.8)</u> |
| Comprehensive (loss) | (1,689.6) | (918.7) | (4,225.7) | (1,018.8) |
| Comprehensive (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | <u>(4.1)</u> | <u>(2.4)</u> | <u>(4.8)</u> | <u>(4.6)</u> |
| Comprehensive (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders | <u>\$ (1,693.7)</u> | <u>\$ (921.1)</u> | <u>\$ (4,230.5)</u> | <u>\$ (1,023.4)</u> |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ALLERGAN PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 |
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | | |
| Net (loss) | \$ (4,162.2) | \$ (754.0) |
| Reconciliation to net cash provided by operating activities: | | |
| Depreciation | 96.2 | 105.2 |
| Amortization | 2,801.4 | 3,394.7 |
| Provision for inventory reserve | 83.4 | 45.4 |
| Share-based compensation | 111.8 | 127.4 |
| Deferred income tax benefit | (166.4) | (1,359.6) |
| Goodwill impairments | 3,552.8 | - |
| In-process research and development impairments | 436.0 | 798.0 |
| Loss on asset sales and impairments, net | 124.2 | 272.7 |
| Gain on sale of Teva securities, net | - | (60.9) |
| Gain on sale of business | - | (53.0) |
| Non-cash extinguishment of debt | 0.2 | 4.0 |
| Cash charge related to extinguishment of debt | - | (13.1) |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | 9.1 | 11.9 |
| Non-cash lease expense | 68.0 | - |
| Contingent consideration adjustments, including accretion | 46.8 | (101.8) |
| Other, net | (19.3) | (0.3) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities (net of effects of acquisitions): | | |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable, net | (220.6) | 90.3 |
| Decrease / (increase) in inventories | (179.3) | (113.3) |
| Decrease / (increase) in prepaid expenses and other current assets | 23.9 | 39.3 |
| Increase / (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses | 161.6 | (40.4) |
| Increase / (decrease) in income and other taxes payable | (44.2) | 365.4 |
| Increase / (decrease) in other assets and liabilities | (79.1) | (59.4) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | <u>2,644.3</u> | <u>2,698.5</u> |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: | | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | (152.3) | (106.5) |
| Additions to product rights and other intangibles | (46.0) | - |
| Additions to investments | (738.2) | (1,455.9) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments and other assets | 1,462.0 | 5,651.3 |
| Payments to settle Teva related matters | - | (466.0) |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 17.7 | 11.5 |
| Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired | (80.6) | - |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | <u>462.6</u> | <u>3,634.4</u> |
| Cash Flows From Financing Activities: | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings of long-term indebtedness, including credit facility | 3.3 | 709.0 |
| Payments on debt, including finance lease obligations and credit facility | (1,039.1) | (5,366.8) |
| Cash charge related to extinguishment of debt | - | 13.1 |
| Payments of contingent consideration and other financing | (4.1) | (10.6) |
| Proceeds from stock plans | 23.6 | 69.2 |
| Proceeds from forward sale of Teva securities | - | 465.5 |
| Payments to settle Teva related matters | - | (234.0) |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares | (833.5) | (1,572.1) |
| Dividends paid | (488.8) | (563.7) |
| Net cash (used in) financing activities | <u>(2,338.6)</u> | <u>(6,490.4)</u> |
| Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | 2.7 | 15.0 |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 771.0 | (142.5) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 880.4 | 1,817.2 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | <u>\$ 1,651.4</u> | <u>\$ 1,674.7</u> |
| Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | |
| Income taxes other, net of refunds | \$ 450.9 | \$ 336.1 |
| Interest | \$ 401.1 | \$ 520.9 |
| Schedule of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities: | | |
| Conversion of mandatory convertible preferred shares | \$ - | \$ 4,929.7 |
| Settlement of Teva Shares | \$ - | \$ 465.5 |
| Settlement of secured financing | \$ - | \$ (465.5) |
| Dividends accrued | \$ 1.1 | \$ 1.4 |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ALLERGAN PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Ordinary Shares | | Preferred Shares | | Additional Paid-in- Capital | Retained Earnings/ (Accumulated Deficit) | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income / (Loss) | Noncontrolling Interest | Total |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | | |
| BALANCE, December 31, 2017 | 330.2 | \$ - | 5.1 | \$ 4,929.7 | \$ 54,013.5 | \$ 12,957.2 | \$ 1,920.7 | \$ 16.0 | \$ 73,837.1 |
| Implementation of new accounting pronouncements | - | - | - | - | - | 424.7 | (63.0) | - | 361.7 |
| BALANCE, January 1, 2018 | 330.2 | \$ - | 5.1 | \$ 4,929.7 | \$ 54,013.5 | \$ 13,381.9 | \$ 1,857.7 | \$ 16.0 | \$ 74,198.8 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to shareholders | - | - | - | - | - | (286.1) | - | - | (286.1) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | 183.8 | - | 183.8 |
| Share-based compensation | - | - | - | - | 72.5 | - | - | - | 72.5 |
| Ordinary shares issued under employee stock plans | 0.7 | - | - | - | 35.5 | - | - | - | 35.5 |
| Dividends declared | - | - | - | - | - | (296.3) | - | - | (296.3) |
| Conversion of Mandatory Preferred Shares | 17.8 | - | (5.1) | (4,929.7) | 4,929.7 | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares under the share repurchase programs | (9.6) | - | - | - | (1,540.0) | - | - | - | (1,540.0) |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares | (0.1) | - | - | - | (24.3) | - | - | - | (24.3) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| BALANCE, March 31, 2018 | 339.0 | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ 57,486.9 | \$ 12,799.5 | \$ 2,041.5 | \$ 18.1 | \$ 72,346.0 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to shareholders | - | - | - | - | - | (472.5) | - | - | (472.5) |
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | (448.6) | - | (448.6) |
| Share-based compensation | - | - | - | - | 54.9 | - | - | - | 54.9 |
| Ordinary shares issued under employee stock plans | 0.3 | - | - | - | 33.7 | - | - | - | 33.7 |
| Dividends declared | - | - | - | - | - | (244.1) | - | - | (244.1) |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares | - | - | - | - | (7.8) | - | - | - | (7.8) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| BALANCE, June 30, 2018 | 339.3 | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ 57,567.7 | \$ 12,082.9 | \$ 1,592.9 | \$ 20.5 | \$ 71,264.0 |
| BALANCE, December 31, 2018 | 332.6 | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ 56,510.0 | \$ 7,258.9 | \$ 1,345.2 | \$ 16.9 | \$ 65,131.0 |
| Implementation of new accounting pronouncement | - | - | - | - | - | (22.0) | - | - | (22.0) |
| BALANCE, January 1, 2019 | 332.6 | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ 56,510.0 | \$ 7,236.9 | \$ 1,345.2 | \$ 16.9 | \$ 65,109.0 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to shareholders | - | - | - | - | - | (2,408.0) | - | - | (2,408.0) |
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | (128.8) | - | (128.8) |
| Share-based compensation | - | - | - | - | 52.3 | - | - | - | 52.3 |
| Ordinary shares issued under employee stock plans | 0.7 | - | - | - | 9.7 | - | - | - | 9.7 |
| Dividends declared | - | - | - | - | - | (246.1) | - | - | (246.1) |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares under the share repurchase programs | (5.3) | - | - | - | (799.7) | - | - | - | (799.7) |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares | (0.2) | - | - | - | (29.5) | - | - | - | (29.5) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| BALANCE, March 31, 2019 | 327.8 | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ 55,742.8 | \$ 4,582.8 | \$ 1,216.4 | \$ 17.6 | \$ 61,559.6 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to shareholders | - | - | - | - | - | (1,759.0) | - | - | (1,759.0) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65.3 | - | 65.3 |
| Share-based compensation | - | - | - | - | 59.5 | - | - | - | 59.5 |
| Ordinary shares issued under employee stock plans | 0.1 | - | - | - | 13.9 | - | - | - | 13.9 |
| Dividends declared | - | - | - | - | - | (242.7) | - | - | (242.7) |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares | - | - | - | - | (4.3) | - | - | - | (4.3) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| BALANCE, June 30, 2019 | 327.9 | \$ - | - | \$ - | \$ 55,811.9 | \$ 2,581.1 | \$ 1,281.7 | \$ 21.4 | \$ 59,696.1 |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,650.0 | \$ 878.6 |
| Marketable securities | 322.3 | 1,026.9 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 3,086.3 | 2,868.1 |
| Receivables from Parents | 210.6 | 640.9 |
| Inventories | 1,004.5 | 846.9 |
| Current assets held for sale | - | 34.0 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 2,505.0 | 818.7 |
| Total current assets | 8,778.7 | 7,114.1 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 1,821.0 | 1,787.0 |
| Right of use asset - operating leases | 457.9 | - |
| Investments and other assets | 335.2 | 1,970.6 |
| Non current assets held for sale | 32.5 | 882.2 |
| Deferred tax assets | 689.1 | 1,063.7 |
| Product rights and other intangibles | 41,231.5 | 43,695.4 |
| Goodwill | 42,340.7 | 45,913.3 |
| Total assets | \$ 95,686.6 | \$ 102,426.3 |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 4,995.2 | \$ 4,787.4 |
| Payables to Parents | 2,491.7 | 2,829.2 |
| Income taxes payable | 93.6 | 72.4 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 3,094.2 | 868.3 |
| Current portion of lease liability - operating | 123.2 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 10,797.9 | 8,557.3 |
| Long-term debt | 19,609.3 | 22,929.4 |
| Lease liability - operating | 414.8 | - |
| Other long-term liabilities | 821.4 | 882.0 |
| Other taxes payable | 1,660.8 | 1,615.5 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 4,968.5 | 5,501.8 |
| Total liabilities | 38,272.7 | 39,486.0 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Refer to Note 20) | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Members' capital | 64,509.4 | 65,797.9 |
| Retained earnings | (8,398.6) | (4,219.7) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 1,281.7 | 1,345.2 |
| Total members' equity | 57,392.5 | 62,923.4 |
| Noncontrolling interest | 21.4 | 16.9 |
| Total equity | 57,413.9 | 62,940.3 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 95,686.6 | \$ 102,426.3 |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | <u>Three Months Ended June 30,</u> | | <u>Six Months Ended June 30,</u> | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| Net revenues | \$ 4,090.1 | \$ 4,124.2 | \$ 7,687.2 | \$ 7,796.3 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales (excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights) | 652.3 | 481.8 | 1,150.1 | 1,004.6 |
| Research and development | 450.0 | 689.2 | 885.0 | 1,163.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 873.3 | 853.4 | 1,677.3 | 1,653.4 |
| General and administrative | 316.4 | 299.5 | 622.5 | 593.6 |
| Amortization | 1,402.0 | 1,697.1 | 2,801.4 | 3,394.7 |
| Goodwill impairments | 1,085.8 | - | 3,552.8 | - |
| In-process research and development impairments | 436.0 | 276.0 | 436.0 | 798.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | 129.4 | 259.6 | 124.2 | 272.7 |
| Total operating expenses | <u>5,345.2</u> | <u>4,556.6</u> | <u>11,249.3</u> | <u>8,880.9</u> |
| Operating (loss) | <u>(1,255.1)</u> | <u>(432.4)</u> | <u>(3,562.1)</u> | <u>(1,084.6)</u> |
| Interest income | 9.7 | 71.8 | 31.0 | 142.1 |
| Interest (expense) | (195.4) | (230.0) | (397.2) | (480.6) |
| Other (expense) / income, net | (4.7) | 215.4 | 9.1 | 136.6 |
| Total other (expense) / income, net | <u>(190.4)</u> | <u>57.2</u> | <u>(357.1)</u> | <u>(201.9)</u> |
| (Loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | (1,445.5) | (375.2) | (3,919.2) | (1,286.5) |
| Provision / (benefit) for income taxes | 301.6 | (5.2) | 232.9 | (687.4) |
| Net (loss) | <u>(1,747.1)</u> | <u>(370.0)</u> | <u>(4,152.1)</u> | <u>(599.1)</u> |
| (Income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | (4.1) | (2.4) | (4.8) | (4.6) |
| Net (loss) attributable to members | <u>\$ (1,751.2)</u> | <u>\$ (372.4)</u> | <u>\$ (4,156.9)</u> | <u>\$ (603.7)</u> |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME / (LOSS)
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | <u>Three Months Ended June 30,</u> | | <u>Six Months Ended June 30,</u> | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| Net (loss) | \$ (1,747.1) | \$ (370.0) | \$ (4,152.1) | \$ (599.1) |
| Other comprehensive income / (loss) | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation gains / (losses) | 66.5 | (448.6) | (61.3) | (264.8) |
| Unrealized (losses), net of tax | (1.2) | - | (2.2) | - |
| Total other comprehensive income / (loss), net of tax | <u>65.3</u> | <u>(448.6)</u> | <u>(63.5)</u> | <u>(264.8)</u> |
| Comprehensive (loss) | (1,681.8) | (818.6) | (4,215.6) | (863.9) |
| Comprehensive (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | (4.1) | (2.4) | (4.8) | (4.6) |
| Comprehensive (loss) attributable to members | <u>\$ (1,685.9)</u> | <u>\$ (821.0)</u> | <u>\$ (4,220.4)</u> | <u>\$ (868.5)</u> |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 |
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | | |
| Net (loss) | \$ (4,152.1) | \$ (599.1) |
| Reconciliation to net cash provided by operating activities: | | |
| Depreciation | 96.2 | 105.2 |
| Amortization | 2,801.4 | 3,394.7 |
| Provision for inventory reserve | 83.4 | 45.4 |
| Share-based compensation | 111.8 | 127.4 |
| Deferred income tax benefit | (166.4) | (1,359.6) |
| Goodwill impairments | 3,552.8 | - |
| In-process research and development impairments | 436.0 | 798.0 |
| Loss on asset sales and impairments, net | 124.2 | 272.7 |
| Gain on sale of Teva securities, net | - | (60.9) |
| Gain on sale of business | - | (53.0) |
| Non-cash extinguishment of debt | 0.2 | 4.0 |
| Cash charge related to extinguishment of debt | - | (13.1) |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | 9.1 | 11.9 |
| Non-cash lease expense | 68.0 | - |
| Contingent consideration adjustments, including accretion | 46.8 | (101.8) |
| Other, net | (19.3) | (0.3) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities (net of effects of acquisitions): | | |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable, net | (220.6) | 90.3 |
| Decrease / (increase) in inventories | (179.3) | (113.3) |
| Decrease / (increase) in prepaid expenses and other current assets | 26.8 | 40.6 |
| Increase / (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses | 161.9 | (38.2) |
| Increase / (decrease) in income and other taxes payable | (44.2) | 365.4 |
| Increase / (decrease) in other assets and liabilities, including receivable / payable with Parents | (102.2) | (181.0) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | <u>2,634.5</u> | <u>2,735.3</u> |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: | | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | (152.3) | (106.5) |
| Additions to product rights and other intangibles | (46.0) | - |
| Additions to investments | (738.2) | (1,455.9) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments and other assets | 1,462.0 | 5,651.3 |
| Payments to settle Teva related matters | - | (466.0) |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 17.7 | 11.5 |
| Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired | (80.6) | - |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | <u>462.6</u> | <u>3,634.4</u> |
| Cash Flows From Financing Activities: | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings of long-term indebtedness, including credit facility | 3.3 | 709.0 |
| Payments on debt, including finance lease obligations and credit facility | (1,039.1) | (5,366.8) |
| Cash charge related to extinguishment of debt | - | 13.1 |
| Payments of contingent consideration and other financing | (4.1) | (10.6) |
| Proceeds from forward sale of Teva securities | - | 465.5 |
| Payments to settle Teva related matters | - | (234.0) |
| Dividends to Parents | (1,288.5) | (2,103.7) |
| Net cash (used in) financing activities | <u>(2,328.4)</u> | <u>(6,527.5)</u> |
| Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | 2.7 | 15.0 |
| Net income / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 771.4 | (142.8) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 878.6 | 1,816.3 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | <u>\$ 1,650.0</u> | <u>\$ 1,673.5</u> |
| Schedule of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities: | | |
| Settlement of Teva Shares | \$ - | \$ 465.5 |
| Settlement of secured financing | \$ - | \$ (465.5) |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(Unaudited; in millions, except share data)

| | Members' Capital | | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income / (Loss) | Noncontrolling Interest | Total |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| BALANCE, December 31, 2017 | 100.0 | \$ 72,935.1 | \$ 6,410.4 | \$ 1,920.7 | \$ 16.0 | \$ 81,282.2 |
| Implementation of new accounting pronouncements | - | - | 424.7 | (63.0) | - | 361.7 |
| BALANCE, January 1, 2018 | 100.0 | \$ 72,935.1 | \$ 6,835.1 | \$ 1,857.7 | \$ 16.0 | \$ 81,643.9 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to members | - | - | (231.3) | - | - | (231.3) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | - | - | - | 183.8 | - | 183.8 |
| Dividends to Parents | - | - | (1,859.5) | - | - | (1,859.5) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| BALANCE, March 31, 2018 | 100.0 | \$ 72,935.1 | \$ 4,744.3 | \$ 2,041.5 | \$ 18.1 | \$ 79,739.0 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to members | - | - | (372.4) | - | - | (372.4) |
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax | - | - | - | (448.6) | - | (448.6) |
| Dividends to Parents | - | - | (244.2) | - | - | (244.2) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| BALANCE, June 30, 2018 | 100.0 | \$ 72,935.1 | \$ 4,127.7 | \$ 1,592.9 | \$ 20.5 | \$ 78,676.2 |
| BALANCE, December 31, 2018 | 100.0 | \$ 65,797.9 | \$ (4,219.7) | \$ 1,345.2 | \$ 16.9 | \$ 62,940.3 |
| Implementation of new accounting pronouncement | - | - | (22.0) | - | - | (22.0) |
| BALANCE, January 1, 2019 | 100.0 | \$ 65,797.9 | \$ (4,241.7) | \$ 1,345.2 | \$ 16.9 | \$ 62,918.3 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to members | - | - | (2,405.7) | - | - | (2,405.7) |
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax | - | - | - | (128.8) | - | (128.8) |
| Dividends to Parents | - | (1,045.8) | - | - | - | (1,045.8) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| BALANCE, March 31, 2019 | 100.0 | \$ 64,752.1 | \$ (6,647.4) | \$ 1,216.4 | \$ 17.6 | \$ 59,338.7 |
| Comprehensive (loss): | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to members | - | - | (1,751.2) | - | - | (1,751.2) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | - | - | - | 65.3 | - | 65.3 |
| Dividends to Parents | - | (242.7) | - | - | - | (242.7) |
| Movement in noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| BALANCE, June 30, 2019 | 100.0 | \$ 64,509.4 | \$ (8,398.6) | \$ 1,281.7 | \$ 21.4 | \$ 57,413.9 |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ALLERGAN PLC AND WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 — General

Allergan plc is a global pharmaceutical leader focused on developing, manufacturing and commercializing branded pharmaceutical, device, biologic, surgical and regenerative medicine products for patients around the world. Allergan markets a portfolio of leading brands and best-in-class products primarily focused on four key therapeutic areas including medical aesthetics, eye care, central nervous system and gastroenterology. The Company has operations in more than 100 countries. Warner Chilcott Limited is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Allergan plc and has the same principal business activities.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company’s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (“Annual Report”). Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) have been condensed or omitted from the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The accompanying year end consolidated balance sheet was derived from the audited financial statements included in the Annual Report. The accompanying interim financial statements are unaudited and reflect all adjustments which are in the opinion of management necessary for a fair statement of the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations, comprehensive (loss) / income and cash flows for the periods presented. All such adjustments are of a normal, recurring nature. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company’s results of operations, comprehensive (loss) / income and cash flows for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations, comprehensive (loss) / income and cash flows that it may achieve in future periods.

References throughout to “we,” “our,” “us,” the “Company” or “Allergan” refer to financial information and transactions of Allergan plc. References to “Warner Chilcott Limited” refer to Warner Chilcott Limited, the Company’s indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, and, unless the context otherwise requires, its subsidiaries.

NOTE 2 — Reconciliation of Warner Chilcott Limited results to Allergan plc results

Warner Chilcott Limited is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Allergan plc, the ultimate parent of the group (together with other direct or indirect parents of Warner Chilcott Limited, the “Parents”). The results of Warner Chilcott Limited are consolidated into the results of Allergan plc. Due to the de minimis activity between Warner Chilcott Limited and the Parents (including Allergan plc), content throughout this filing relates to both Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited. Warner Chilcott Limited disclosures relate only to itself and not to any other company. Except where otherwise indicated, and excluding certain insignificant cash and non-cash transactions at the Allergan plc level, these notes relate to the consolidated financial statements for both separate registrants, Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited. In addition to certain inter-company payable and receivable amounts between the entities, the following is a reconciliation of the financial position and results of operations of Warner Chilcott Limited to Allergan plc (\$ in millions):

| | As of June 30, 2019 | | | As of December 31, 2018 | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | Allergan plc | Warner Chilcott Limited | Difference | Allergan plc | Warner Chilcott Limited | Difference |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,651.4 | \$ 1,650.0 | \$ 1.4 | \$ 880.4 | \$ 878.6 | \$ 1.8 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 2,508.3 | 2,505.0 | 3.3 | 819.1 | 818.7 | 0.4 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4,995.3 | 4,995.2 | 0.1 | 4,787.2 | 4,787.4 | (0.2) |
| Income taxes payable | 91.0 | 93.6 | (2.6) | 72.4 | 72.4 | - |
| Other taxes payable | 1,667.0 | 1,660.8 | 6.2 | 1,615.5 | 1,615.5 | - |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 4,968.4 | 4,968.5 | (0.1) | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | - |
| Total equity | 59,696.1 | 57,413.9 | 2,282.2 | 65,131.0 | 62,940.3 | 2,190.7 |

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | Allergan plc | Warner Chilcott Limited | Difference | Allergan plc | Warner Chilcott Limited | Difference |
| General and administrative expenses | \$ 324.2 | \$ 316.4 | \$ 7.8 | \$ 632.5 | \$ 622.5 | \$ 10.0 |
| Operating (loss) | (1,262.9) | (1,255.1) | (7.8) | (3,572.1) | (3,562.1) | (10.0) |
| (Loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | (1,453.3) | (1,445.5) | (7.8) | (3,929.2) | (3,919.2) | (10.0) |
| Provision for income taxes | 301.6 | 301.6 | - | 233.0 | 232.9 | 0.1 |
| Net (loss) | (1,754.9) | (1,747.1) | (7.8) | (4,162.2) | (4,152.1) | (10.1) |
| Net (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders/members | (1,759.0) | (1,751.2) | (7.8) | (4,167.0) | (4,156.9) | (10.1) |

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | Allergan plc | Warner Chilcott Limited | Difference | Allergan plc | Warner Chilcott Limited | Difference |
| General and administrative expenses | \$ 334.1 | \$ 299.5 | \$ 34.6 | \$ 630.0 | \$ 593.6 | \$ 36.4 |
| Operating (loss) | (467.0) | (432.4) | (34.6) | (1,121.0) | (1,084.6) | (36.4) |
| Interest income | 6.3 | 71.8 | (65.5) | 23.6 | 142.1 | (118.5) |
| (Loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | (475.3) | (375.2) | (100.1) | (1,441.4) | (1,286.5) | (154.9) |
| Net (loss) | (470.1) | (370.0) | (100.1) | (754.0) | (599.1) | (154.9) |
| Dividends on preferred shares | - | - | - | 46.4 | - | 46.4 |
| Net (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders/members | (472.5) | (372.4) | (100.1) | (805.0) | (603.7) | (201.3) |

The differences between general and administrative expenses in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 were due to corporate related expenses incurred at Allergan plc. The differences in total equity were due to historical differences in the results of operations of the companies and differences in equity awards and dividends.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the difference in interest income between Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited was due to \$5.8 billion and \$4.0 billion in Receivables from the Parents and Non-current Receivables from the Parents, respectively. These Receivables were related to intercompany loans between Allergan plc and subsidiaries of Warner Chilcott Limited and caused a difference in interest income between the two entities in the prior year. These Receivables were contributed to the Parents during the year ended December 31, 2018 as an equity contribution and were reclassified from receivables to equity.

NOTE 3 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following are interim updates to certain of the policies described in “Note 4” of the notes to the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018 included in the Annual Report.

Implementation of New Guidance

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) established Topic 842, Leases, by issuing Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2016-02, which requires lessees to recognize leases on-balance sheet and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. Topic 842 was subsequently amended by ASU No. 2018-01, Land Easement Practical Expedient for Transition to Topic 842; ASU No. 2018-10, Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases; and ASU No. 2018-11, Targeted Improvements. The new standard establishes a right-of-use model (“ROU”) that requires a lessee to recognize a ROU asset and lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with a term longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern and classification of expense recognition in the income statement.

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted the new standard using the modified retrospective transition approach applied to all leases existing at the effective date of initial application of January 1, 2019. Prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with historical accounting practices and the disclosures under the new standard are not required for dates and periods prior to January 1, 2019.

When evaluating whether a contract contains a lease under the new standard, Allergan considers whether (1) the contract explicitly or implicitly identifies assets that are contractually defined and (2) the Company obtains substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of that underlying asset and directs how and for what purpose the asset is used during the term of the contract. The Company does not have the right to use an identified asset if the supplier has the substantive right to substitute the asset throughout the period without the Company's approval.

The new standard provides a number of optional practical expedients in transition. The Company elected the 'package of practical expedients' which permits us not to reassess our prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs under the new standard. The Company did not elect the use-of-hindsight or the practical expedient pertaining to land easements; the latter was not applicable to the Company.

This standard has a significant impact on our consolidated balance sheet but did not have a significant impact on our consolidated statements of operations. The most significant effects relate to the recognition of ROU assets and lease liabilities on our balance sheet for our real estate and fleet operating leases.

Upon adoption, the Company recognized lease liabilities and corresponding ROU assets as follows (\$ in millions):

| | <u>ROU Asset</u> | <u>Lease Liability</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Real estate | \$ 304.2 | \$ 370.6 |
| Fleet | 100.4 | 100.4 |
| Other | 57.5 | 77.6 |
| Total operating leases | \$ 462.1 | \$ 548.6 |

The cumulative effective adjustment as of the effective date of \$22.0 million was recorded to opening retained earnings. The Company has an immaterial amount of finance leases.

The new standard also provides practical expedients for an entity's ongoing accounting. The Company elected the lease recognition exemption for all leases with lease terms of 12 months or less. For leases that qualify under this exception, the Company will not recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities and did not recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities for existing short-term leases of those assets in transition. The Company also elected the practical expedient to not separate lease and non-lease components for leases of real estate, fleet, IT and office equipment.

Refer to "NOTE 13 – Leases" for further information related to the Company's leases.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-02, Income Statement-Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. This update allows for the optional reclassification of stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("TCJA") from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings. The amount of the reclassification is calculated as the difference between the historical and newly enacted tax rates on deferred taxes originally recorded through accumulated other comprehensive income. The Company adopted the standard as of January 1, 2019; however, due to the immaterial amount of the stranded tax effects, the Company elected not to reclassify the income tax effects from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings. Tax effects unrelated to the TCJA are released from accumulated other comprehensive income using either the specific identification approach or the portfolio approach based on the nature of the underlying item.

The Company adopted ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments on January 1, 2018. The new standard required modified retrospective adoption through 2018 beginning Retained Earnings and Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. This was incorrectly recorded as a loss through Other Comprehensive Income of \$63.0 million during the quarter ended March 31, 2018. This was corrected during 2018 and therefore, has no impact on the annual consolidated financial statements. The Company has determined that the adjustment was not material to any previously reported interim period. The Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive (Loss) for the six months ended June 30, 2018 has been adjusted to correct for this error.

Revenue Recognition

General

ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" ("Topic 606") provides that revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods under a contract is transferred to a customer, in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for those goods as specified in the underlying terms with the customer. The Company warrants products against defects and for specific quality standards, permitting the return of products under certain circumstances. Product sales are recorded net of all sales-related deductions including, but not limited to: chargebacks, trade discounts, commercial and government rebates, customer loyalty programs, fee-for-service arrangements with certain distributors, returns, and other allowances which we refer to in the aggregate as sales returns and allowances ("SRA").

The Company's performance obligations are primarily achieved when control of the products is transferred to the customer. Transfer of control is based on contractual performance obligations, but typically occurs upon receipt of the goods by the customer as that is when the customer has obtained control of significantly all of the economic benefits.

Refer to "NOTE 8 – Reportable Segments" for our revenues disaggregated by product and segment and our revenues disaggregated by geography for our international segment. We believe this level of disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of our revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors.

The following table summarizes the activity from operations in the Company's major categories of SRA (\$ in millions):

| | Chargebacks | Rebates | Returns and Other Allowances | Cash Discounts | Total |
|---|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ 61.8 | \$ 1,908.5 | \$ 566.6 | \$ 30.7 | \$ 2,567.6 |
| Provision related to sales in 2019 | 553.2 | 2,876.3 | 835.8 | 159.2 | 4,424.5 |
| Credits and payments | (545.1) | (2,769.3) | (781.5) | (156.9) | (4,252.8) |
| Balance at June 30, 2019 | \$ 69.9 | \$ 2,015.5 | \$ 620.9 | \$ 33.0 | \$ 2,739.3 |
| Contra accounts receivable at June 30, 2019 | \$ 69.9 | \$ 81.1 | \$ 34.6 | \$ 33.0 | \$ 218.6 |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses at June 30, 2019 | \$ - | \$ 1,934.4 | \$ 586.3 | \$ - | \$ 2,520.7 |

The following table summarizes the balance sheet classification of our SRA reserves (\$ in millions):

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Contra accounts receivable | \$ 218.6 | \$ 207.7 |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 2,520.7 | 2,359.9 |
| Total | \$ 2,739.3 | \$ 2,567.6 |

The SRA provisions recorded to reduce gross product sales to net product sales were as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Gross product sales | \$ 6,295.6 | \$ 6,095.5 | \$ 11,955.5 | \$ 11,711.6 |
| Provisions to reduce gross product sales to net product sales | (2,284.8) | (2,087.3) | (4,424.5) | (4,122.4) |
| Net product sales | \$ 4,010.8 | \$ 4,008.2 | \$ 7,531.0 | \$ 7,589.2 |
| <i>Percentage of SRA provisions to gross sales</i> | <i>36.3%</i> | <i>34.2%</i> | <i>37.0%</i> | <i>35.2%</i> |

Collectability Assessment

At the time of contract inception or customer account set-up, the Company performs a collectability assessment on the creditworthiness of such customer. The Company assesses the probability that the Company will collect the consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for the goods sold. In evaluating collectability, the Company considers the customer's ability and intention to pay consideration when it is due. On a recurring basis, the Company estimates the amount of receivables considered uncollectible after sale to the customer to reflect allowances for doubtful accounts. Provision for bad debts, included in general and administrative expenses, were \$3.9 million and \$4.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Provision for bad debts, included in general and administrative expenses, were \$7.3 million and \$14.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets with Indefinite Lives

General

The Company tests goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment annually in the second quarter. Additionally, the Company may perform interim tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that could potentially reduce the fair value of a reporting unit or an indefinite lived intangible asset below its carrying amount. The carrying value of each reporting unit is determined by assigning the assets and liabilities, including the existing goodwill and intangible assets, to those reporting units.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment by either performing a qualitative evaluation or a quantitative test. The qualitative evaluation is an assessment of factors, including Reporting Unit specific operating results as well as industry, market and general economic conditions, to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair values of a Reporting Unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. The Company may elect to bypass this qualitative assessment for some or all of its Reporting Units and perform a quantitative test as of the measurement date of the test.

Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying amount of the net assets exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit. Impairment, if any, would be recorded in operating income / (loss) and this could result in a material impact to net income / (loss) and income / (loss) per share.

Prior to Allergan's 2018 annual impairment test, the Company adopted the new guidance under Accounting Standard Update No. 2017-04, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Accounting for Goodwill Impairment* which eliminated step 2 of the goodwill impairment test, which required a hypothetical purchase price allocation to measure goodwill impairment loss as of January 1, 2018. A goodwill impairment loss under the new guidance is instead measured using a single step test based on the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill.

Acquired in-process research and development (“IPR&D”) intangible assets represent the value assigned to research and development projects acquired in a business combination that, as of the date acquired, represent the right to develop, use, sell and/or offer for sale a product or other intellectual property that has not been completed or approved. The IPR&D intangible assets are subject to impairment testing until completion or abandonment of each project. Upon abandonment, the assets are impaired if there is no future alternative use or ability to sell the asset. Impairment testing requires the development of significant estimates and assumptions involving the determination of estimated net cash flows for each year for each project or product (including net revenues, cost of sales, research and development (“R&D”) costs, probability of success of development projects, selling and marketing costs and other costs which may be allocated), determination of the appropriate discount rate in order to measure the risk inherent in each future cash flow stream, assessment of each asset's life cycle, potential regulatory and commercial success risks, and competitive trends impacting the asset and each cash flow stream as well as other factors. The major risks and uncertainties associated with the timely and successful completion of IPR&D projects include legal risk, market risk and regulatory risk. Changes in our assumptions could result in future impairment charges. No assurances can be given that the underlying assumptions used to prepare the discounted cash flow analysis will not change or the timely completion of each project and commercial success will occur. For these and other reasons, actual results may vary significantly from estimated results.

Upon successful completion of each project and approval of a product, we will make a separate determination of the useful life of the intangible asset, transfer the amount to currently marketed products (“CMP”) and amortization expense will be recorded over the estimated useful life.

Refer to “NOTE 11 –Goodwill, Product Rights, and Other Intangible Assets” for further discussion on the Company's goodwill and intangible assets balances and impairments.

Earnings Per Share (“EPS”)

The Company computes EPS in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 260, “Earnings Per Share” (“ASC 260”) and related guidance, which requires two calculations of EPS to be disclosed: basic and diluted. Basic EPS is computed by dividing net (loss) by the weighted average ordinary shares outstanding during a period. Diluted EPS is based on the treasury stock method and includes the effect from potential issuance of ordinary shares, such as shares issuable pursuant to the exercise of stock options and restricted stock units. Ordinary share equivalents have been excluded where their inclusion would be anti-dilutive.

A reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of basic and diluted EPS follows (\$ in millions, except per share amounts):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Net (loss): | | | | |
| Net (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders | \$ (1,759.0) | \$ (472.5) | \$ (4,167.0) | \$ (805.0) |
| Basic weighted average ordinary shares outstanding | 327.8 | 339.1 | 329.9 | 336.9 |
| Basic EPS: | | | | |
| Net (loss) per share | \$ (5.37) | \$ (1.39) | \$ (12.63) | \$ (2.39) |
| Dividends per ordinary share | \$ 0.74 | \$ 0.72 | \$ 1.48 | \$ 1.44 |
| Diluted weighted average ordinary shares outstanding | 327.8 | 339.1 | 329.9 | 336.9 |
| Diluted EPS: | | | | |
| Net (loss) per share | \$ (5.37) | \$ (1.39) | \$ (12.63) | \$ (2.39) |

Stock awards to purchase 1.6 million and 1.8 million ordinary shares for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, respectively, were outstanding, but not included in the computation of diluted EPS, because the awards were anti-dilutive. No shares were repurchased in the three months ended June 30, 2019. The impact of the 5.3 million shares repurchased in the six months ended June 30, 2019 on basic EPS was 3.0 million weighted average shares. Stock awards to purchase 2.2 million ordinary shares for the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 were outstanding, but not included in the computation of diluted EPS, because the awards were anti-dilutive.

The Company's preferred shares were mandatorily converted to ordinary shares on March 1, 2018. The weighted average impact of ordinary share equivalents of 5.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018, which would result from the mandatory conversion of the Company's preferred shares at the beginning of the period, were not included in the calculation of diluted EPS as their impact would be anti-dilutive.

Refer to "NOTE 16 –Shareholders' Equity" for further discussion on the Company's share repurchase programs.

Research and Development Activities

Research and development ("R&D") activities are expensed as incurred and consist of self-funded R&D costs, the costs associated with work performed under collaborative R&D agreements, regulatory fees, and acquisition and license related milestone payments, if any.

As of June 30, 2019, we are developing a number of products, some of which utilize novel drug delivery systems, through a combination of internal and collaborative programs, and we additionally have products in development as part of our life-cycle management strategy for our existing product portfolio. These development projects include but are not limited to the following:

| Product | Therapeutic Area | Indication | Expected Launch Year | Phase |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Cariprazine | Central Nervous System | Bipolar Depression | 2019 | Approved |
| Ubrogepant | Central Nervous System | Acute Migraine | 2020 | Review |
| Bimatoprost SR | Eye Care | Glaucoma | 2020 | Review |
| Abicipar | Eye Care | Age Related Macular Degeneration | 2020 | III |
| Atogepant | Central Nervous System | Prophylaxis Migraine | 2021 | III |
| Presbysol | Eye Care | Presbyopia | 2021 | III |
| Cenicriviroc | Gastrointestinal | NASH | 2022 | III |
| Relamorelin | Gastrointestinal | Gastroparesis | 2023 | III |
| Brimonidine DDS | Eye Care | Geographic Atrophy | 2023 | II |
| Botox | Medical Aesthetics | Platysma/Masseter | 2025/2024 | II |
| Abicipar | Eye Care | Diabetic Macular Edema | 2025 | II |
| Brazikumab | Gastrointestinal | Crohn's Disease | 2025 | II |
| Brazikumab | Gastrointestinal | Ulcerative Colitis | 2026 | II |

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-18, Collaborative Arrangements (Topic 808): Clarifying the Interaction Between Topic 808 and Topic 606. The ASU provides more comparability in the presentation of revenue for certain transactions between collaborative arrangement participants and only allows a company to present units of account in collaborative arrangements that are within the scope of the revenue recognition standard together with revenue accounted for under the revenue recognition standard. The parts of the collaborative arrangement that are not in the scope of the revenue recognition standard should be presented separately from revenue accounted for under the revenue recognition standard. The amendments in ASU No. 2018-18 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is evaluating the impact, if any, that this pronouncement will have on our financial position and results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40), relating to a customer's accounting for implementation, set-up, and other upfront costs incurred in a cloud computing arrangement that is hosted by a vendor (i.e., a service contract). Under the new guidance, a customer will apply the same criteria for capitalizing implementation costs as it would for an arrangement that has a software license. The new guidance also prescribes the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow classification of the capitalized implementation costs and related amortization expense, and requires additional quantitative and qualitative disclosures. The ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted. The Company can choose to adopt the new guidance (1) prospectively to eligible costs incurred on or after the date this guidance is first applied or (2) retrospectively. The Company is evaluating the impact, if any, that this pronouncement will have on our financial position and results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-14, Compensation - Retirement Benefits - Defined Benefit Plans - General (Subtopic 715-20) – Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans, which amends ASC 715 to add, remove, and clarify disclosure requirements related to defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans. The revisions to the disclosure requirements affect only the year-end financial statements of plan sponsors, as there are no changes related to interim financial statements. The ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2020. Early application is permitted. The ASU provisions will be applied on a retrospective basis to all periods presented. This pronouncement only has an impact to disclosure requirements and does not have an impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement, which removes, adds and modifies certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements in Topic 820. The Company will no longer be required to disclose the amount of and reasons for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, and the valuation processes of Level 3 fair value measurements. However, the Company will be required to additionally disclose the changes in unrealized gains and losses included in other comprehensive income for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements, and the range and weighted average of assumptions used to develop significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 fair value measurements. The ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. The amendments relating to additional disclosure requirements will be applied prospectively for only the most recent interim or annual period presented in the initial year of adoption. All other amendments will be applied retrospectively to all periods presented upon their effective date. The Company is permitted to early adopt either the entire ASU or only the provisions that eliminate or modify the requirements. This pronouncement only has an impact to disclosure requirements and does not have an impact on our financial position or results of operations.

NOTE 4 — Business Transactions

2019 Transactions

The following are the significant transactions that were completed or announced in the six months ended June 30, 2019.

AbbVie Inc.

On June 25, 2019, the Company announced that it entered into a transaction agreement (the “AbbVie Agreement”) under which AbbVie Inc. (“AbbVie”), a global, research-driven biopharmaceutical company, would acquire Allergan plc in a stock and cash transaction (the “AbbVie Transaction”), valued at \$188.24 per Allergan share, or approximately \$63.0 billion, based on AbbVie’s then-current stock price at the time the AbbVie Transaction was announced. At the closing of the proposed AbbVie Transaction, Company shareholders will receive 0.8660 shares of AbbVie common stock and \$120.30 in cash for each of their existing shares. The AbbVie Transaction is subject to customary regulatory and shareholder approvals and other customary closing conditions. The AbbVie Transaction is anticipated to close in early 2020.

Envy Medical, Inc.

On March 26, 2019, the Company acquired Envy Medical, Inc. (“Envy”), a privately held medical aesthetics company that specializes in non-surgical, non-invasive skin resurfacing systems for an acquisition accounting purchase price of \$81.4 million, which includes \$67.4 million of product rights and other intangibles, \$34.1 million of goodwill and other assets and liabilities. The transaction was treated as a business combination. The acquisition combines Envy’s skin care product portfolio with the Company’s leading medical aesthetics business.

NOTE 5 — Assets Held for Sale

The following represents the assets held for sale (\$ in millions):

| | <u>June 30, 2019</u> | <u>December 31, 2018</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Assets held for sale: | | |
| Inventories | \$ - | \$ 34.0 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 32.5 | 32.8 |
| Product rights and other intangibles | - | 849.4 |
| Total assets held for sale | \$ 32.5 | \$ 916.2 |

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had concluded that its Anti-Infectives business met the criteria for held for sale based on management’s intent and ability to divest the business within the next twelve months. Assets held for sale also include miscellaneous properties. As of June 30, 2019, and as a result of the proposed AbbVie Transaction, the Company concluded that the Anti-Infectives business no longer met the criteria for held for sale. The Anti-Infectives intangible assets and inventory were reclassified to held in use at the lower of their carrying amount before the asset was recorded as held for sale less any amortization that would have been recognized had the asset been continuously classified as held and used or their fair value at the date of the subsequent decision not to sell. As a result of the reclassification, the Company recorded a charge of \$129.6 million, primarily related to amortization that would have been recorded if the assets were held and used, within Assets, sales and impairments, net for the six month period the assets were held for sale.

NOTE 6 – Other (Expense) / Income

Other (expense) / income, net consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | <u>Three Months Ended June 30,</u> | | <u>Six Months Ended June 30,</u> | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| Teva Share Activity | \$ - | \$ 138.6 | \$ - | \$ 60.9 |
| Sales of business | - | 53.0 | - | 53.0 |
| Debt extinguishment other | 0.1 | 9.1 | (0.2) | 9.1 |
| Other (expense) / income, net | (4.8) | 14.7 | 9.3 | 13.6 |
| Other (expense) / income, net | \$ (4.7) | \$ 215.4 | \$ 9.1 | \$ 136.6 |

Teva Share Activity

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded the following movements in its investment in Teva securities (“Teva Share Activity”) (\$ in millions except per share information):

| | Shares | Carrying Value per Share | Market Price | Proceeds Received | Value of Marketable Securities | Unrealized Gain / (Loss) as a Component of Other Comprehensive Income | Gain / (Loss) Recognized in Other Income/ (Expense), Net | Derivative Instrument (Liability)/ Asset | Retained Earnings |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|
| Teva securities as of December 31, 2017 | 95.9 | \$ 17.60 | \$ 18.95 | n.a. | \$ 1,817.7 | \$ 129.3 | \$ - | \$ (62.9) | \$ - |
| Impact of ASU No. 2016-01 | - | - | - | - | - | (129.3) | - | - | 129.3 |
| Settlement of initial accelerated share repurchase (“ASR”), net | (25.0) | 18.95 | 16.53 * | 413.3 | (473.8) | - | 2.5 | 62.9 | - |
| Forward sale entered into during the three months ended March 31, 2018 | ** | n.a. | n.a. | 372.3 | n.a. | - | 19.0 | (353.3) | - |
| Open market sales | (11.5) | n.a. | 19.95 | 229.9 | (218.5) | - | 11.5 | - | - |
| Other fair value movements during the three months ended March 31, 2018 | - | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | (110.7) | - | (110.7) | - | - |
| Teva securities as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 | 59.4 | \$ 17.09 | \$ 17.09 | \$ 1,015.5 | \$ 1,014.7 | \$ - | \$ (77.7) | \$ (353.3) | \$ 129.3 |
| Settlement of forward sale entered into during the three months ended March 31, 2018, net | (25.0) | 17.09 | 18.61 *** | 93.2 | (427.3) | - | 19.2 | 353.3 | - |
| Open market sales | (34.4) | n.a. | 20.55 | 706.8 | (587.4) | - | 119.4 | - | - |
| Teva securities as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018 | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,815.5 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 60.9 | \$ - | \$ 129.3 |

* Market price represented average price over the life of the contract. On the January 17, 2018 settlement date, the closing stock price of Teva securities was \$21.48.

** On February 13, 2018, the Company entered into a forward sale transaction under which we delivered 25.0 million Teva shares to the transaction counterparty and received proceeds of \$372.3 million in exchange for the shares. The forward sale transaction settled during the second quarter of 2018. As a result of the transaction, and in accordance with ASC Topic 860 - Transfers and Servicing, the marketable securities were reported on the Company's balance sheet until the contract settled on May 7, 2018.

***Market price represented average price over the life of the contract. On the May 7, 2018 settlement date, the closing stock price of Teva securities was \$18.62.

Sale of Business

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company completed the sale of a non-strategic asset group held for sale as of December 31, 2017, which was deemed a business based on the applicable guidance at the time, for \$55.0 million in cash plus deferred consideration of \$20.0 million. As a result of this transaction, the Company recognized a gain of \$53.0 million.

Debt Extinguishment Other

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company repurchased \$97.8 million and \$249.8 million, respectively, of senior notes in the open market. The net gain / (loss) on the debt extinguishments was not material.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company repurchased \$455.9 million of senior notes in the open market. As a result of the debt extinguishment, the Company recognized a net gain of \$9.1 million, within “Other income / (expense)” for the cash discount received of \$13.1 million, including the non-cash write-off of premiums and debt fees related to the repaid notes of \$4.0 million.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Company redeemed and retired the following senior notes (\$ in millions):

| Tranche | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | Remaining Value at June 30, 2019 |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Face Value Retired | Cash Paid for Retirement | Face Value Retired | Cash Paid for Retirement | |
| 3.000% due 2020 | \$ 97.8 | \$ 97.8 | \$ 180.7 | \$ 180.7 | \$ 2,526.0 |
| 3.450% due 2022 | - | - | 62.3 | 62.3 | 2,878.2 |
| 3.800% due 2025 | - | - | 6.8 | 6.8 | 3,020.7 |
| Total | \$ 97.8 | \$ 97.8 | \$ 249.8 | \$ 249.8 | \$ 8,424.9 |

| Tranche | Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | Remaining Value at June 30, 2018 |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Face Value Retired | Cash Paid for Retirement | |
| 2.450% due 2019 | \$ 8.8 | \$ 8.8 | \$ 491.2 |
| 3.000% due 2020 | 40.7 | 40.6 | 3,459.3 |
| 3.450% due 2022 | 59.5 | 58.6 | 2,940.5 |
| 3.850% due 2024 | 11.2 | 10.9 | 1,188.8 |
| 3.800% due 2025 | 85.0 | 82.6 | 3,915.0 |
| 4.550% due 2035 | 115.0 | 110.1 | 2,385.0 |
| 4.850% due 2044 | 59.0 | 57.3 | 1,441.0 |
| 4.750% due 2045 | 76.7 | 73.9 | 1,123.3 |
| Total | \$ 455.9 | \$ 442.8 | \$ 16,944.1 |

Other (Expense) / Income, Net

Other (expense) / income, net includes the mark to market losses of \$7.2 million and gains of \$3.2 million, respectively, on equity securities held by the Company during the three and six months ended June 30, 2019.

NOTE 7 — Share-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes compensation expense for all share-based compensation awards made to employees and directors based on the fair value of the awards on the date of grant.

The Company grants awards with the following features:

- Time-based restricted stock and restricted stock unit awards (including, in certain foreign jurisdictions, cash-settled restricted stock unit awards, which are recorded as a liability);
- Performance-based restricted stock unit awards measured against performance-based targets defined by the Company, including, but not limited to, total shareholder return metrics and R&D milestones, as defined by the Company; and
- Non-qualified options to purchase outstanding shares.

The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense for granted awards over the applicable vesting period.

Fair Value Assumptions

All restricted stock and restricted stock units (whether time-based or performance-based) are granted and expensed using the fair value per share on the applicable grant date, over the applicable vesting period. Non-qualified options to purchase ordinary shares are granted to employees at exercise prices per share equal to the closing market price per share on the date of grant. The fair value of non-qualified options is determined on the applicable grant dates using the Black-Scholes method of valuation and that amount is recognized as an expense over the vesting period. Using the Black-Scholes valuation model, the fair value of options is based on the following assumptions:

| | 2019 Grants | 2018 Grants |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Dividend yield | 1.7 - 1.8% | 1.5% |
| Expected volatility | 26.4% | 27.0% |
| Risk-free interest rate | 1.9% | 2.2 - 2.9% |
| Expected term (years) | 7.0 | 7.0 |

Share-Based Compensation Expense

Share-based compensation expense recognized in the Company's results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Equity-based compensation awards | \$ 59.5 | \$ 54.9 | \$ 111.8 | \$ 127.4 |
| Total share-based compensation expense | \$ 59.5 | \$ 54.9 | \$ 111.8 | \$ 127.4 |

Unrecognized future share-based compensation expense was \$409.1 million as of June 30, 2019. This amount will be recognized as an expense over a remaining weighted average period of 1.7 years. Share-based compensation is being amortized and charged to operations over the same period as the restrictions are eliminated for the participants, which is generally on a straight-line basis.

Share Activity

The following is a summary of equity award activity for unvested restricted stock and stock units in the period from December 31, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (in millions, except per share data):

| | Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years) | Aggregate Grant Date Fair Value |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|
| Restricted shares / units outstanding at December 31, 2018 | 2.5 | \$ 190.27 | 1.6 | \$ 472.9 |
| Granted | 1.5 | 139.83 | | 207.8 |
| Vested | (0.7) | 209.91 | | (138.8) |
| Forfeited | (0.1) | 177.79 | | (19.3) |
| Restricted shares / units outstanding at June 30, 2019 | 3.2 | \$ 161.46 | 1.8 | \$ 522.6 |

The following is a summary of equity award activity for non-qualified options to purchase ordinary shares in the period from December 31, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (in millions, except per share data):

| | Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|--|------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding, vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2018 | 6.3 | \$ 122.74 | 4.4 | \$ 69.0 |
| Granted | 0.3 | 140.29 | | |
| Exercised | (0.3) | 82.45 | | |
| Cancelled | (0.1) | 217.07 | | |
| Outstanding, vested and expected to vest at June 30, 2019 | 6.2 | \$ 124.78 | 4.3 | \$ 265.2 |

The increase in the aggregate intrinsic value of the options is primarily related to an increase in the Company's stock from \$133.66 as of December 31, 2018 to \$167.43 as of June 30, 2019.

NOTE 8 — Reportable Segments

The Company's businesses are organized into the following segments: US Specialized Therapeutics, US General Medicine and International. In addition, certain revenues and shared costs, and the results of corporate initiatives, are managed outside of the three segments. During the second quarter of 2019, the Company changed the operational and management structure for its in-development calcitonin gene-related peptide ("CGRP") receptors, Ubrogapant and Atogepant. These development products were previously reported within the US Specialized Therapeutics segment and have been transferred to the US General Medicine segment to align these development products with the management structure and reporting. The revenues and cost of sales related to these products in the prior periods were zero and any selling and marketing expenses and general and administrative expenses were de minimis and therefore it was not necessary to recast prior periods.

The operating segments are organized as follows:

- The US Specialized Therapeutics segment includes sales and expenses relating to branded products within the U.S., including Medical Aesthetics, Medical Dermatology through September 20, 2018, Eye Care and Neuroscience and Urology therapeutic products.
- The US General Medicine segment includes sales and expenses relating to branded products within the U.S. that do not fall into the US Specialized Therapeutics business units, including Central Nervous System, Gastrointestinal, Women's Health, Anti-Infectives and Diversified Brands.
- The International segment includes sales and expenses relating to products sold outside the U.S.

The Company evaluates segment performance based on segment contribution. Segment contribution for our segments represents net revenues less cost of sales (defined below), selling and marketing expenses, and select general and administrative expenses. The Company does not evaluate the following items at the segment level:

- Revenues and operating expenses within cost of sales, selling and marketing expenses, and general and administrative expenses that result from the impact of corporate initiatives. Corporate initiatives primarily include integration, restructuring, divestitures, acquisitions, certain milestones and other shared costs.
- General and administrative expenses that result from shared infrastructure, including certain expenses located within the United States.
- Other select revenues and operating expenses including R&D expenses, amortization, IPR&D impairments, goodwill impairments and asset sales and impairments, net as not all such information has been accounted for at the segment level, or such information has not been used by all segments.
- Total assets including capital expenditures.

The Company defines segment net revenues as product sales and other revenue derived from our products or licensing agreements.

Cost of sales within segment contribution includes standard production and packaging costs for the products we manufacture, third party acquisition costs for products manufactured by others, profit-sharing or royalty payments for products sold pursuant to licensing agreements and finished goods inventory reserve charges. Cost of sales within segment contribution excludes non-standard production costs, such as non-finished goods inventory obsolescence charges, manufacturing variances and excess capacity utilization charges, where applicable. Cost of sales does not include amortization or impairment costs for acquired product rights or other acquired intangibles.

Selling and marketing expenses consist mainly of personnel-related costs, product promotion costs, distribution costs, professional service costs, insurance, depreciation and travel costs.

General and administrative expenses consist mainly of personnel-related costs, facilities costs, transaction costs, insurance, depreciation, litigation costs and professional services costs which are general in nature and attributable to the segment.

Segment net revenues, segment operating expenses and segment contribution information consisted of the following for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ 1,785.1 | \$ 1,455.7 | \$ 847.7 | \$ 4,088.5 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 151.0 | 231.3 | 145.6 | 527.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 368.0 | 250.1 | 253.6 | 871.7 |
| General and administrative | 37.6 | 30.4 | 28.4 | 96.4 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 1,228.5 | \$ 943.9 | \$ 420.1 | \$ 2,592.5 |
| Contribution margin | 68.8% | 64.8% | 49.6% | 63.4% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 352.2 |
| Research and development | | | | 450.0 |
| Amortization | | | | 1,402.0 |
| Goodwill impairments | | | | 1,085.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 436.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 129.4 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | <u>\$ (1,262.9)</u> |
| Operating margin | | | | (30.9)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$1.6 million.

| | Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ 3,328.0 | \$ 2,705.6 | \$ 1,649.2 | \$ 7,682.8 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 271.1 | 421.8 | 255.3 | 948.2 |
| Selling and marketing | 724.8 | 460.6 | 491.2 | 1,676.6 |
| General and administrative | 92.2 | 74.2 | 54.1 | 220.5 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 2,239.9 | \$ 1,749.0 | \$ 848.6 | \$ 4,837.5 |
| Contribution margin | 67.3% | 64.6% | 51.5% | 63.0% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 610.2 |
| Research and development | | | | 885.0 |
| Amortization | | | | 2,801.4 |
| Goodwill impairments | | | | 3,552.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 436.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 124.2 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | <u>\$ (3,572.1)</u> |
| Operating margin | | | | (46.5)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$4.4 million.

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ 1,826.7 | \$ 1,320.0 | \$ 948.9 | \$ 4,095.6 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 148.7 | 201.8 | 139.4 | 489.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 343.3 | 254.8 | 246.2 | 844.3 |
| General and administrative | 48.1 | 34.7 | 33.9 | 116.7 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 1,286.6 | \$ 828.7 | \$ 529.4 | \$ 2,644.7 |
| Contribution margin | 70.4% | 62.8% | 55.8% | 64.6% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 189.8 |
| Research and development | | | | 689.2 |
| Amortization | | | | 1,697.1 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 276.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 259.6 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | <u>\$ (467.0)</u> |
| Operating margin | | | | (11.4)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$28.6 million.

| | Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ 3,405.3 | \$ 2,543.7 | \$ 1,812.9 | \$ 7,761.9 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 282.9 | 384.4 | 260.3 | 927.6 |
| Selling and marketing | 656.5 | 480.3 | 491.9 | 1,628.7 |
| General and administrative | 98.3 | 73.6 | 65.3 | 237.2 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 2,367.6 | \$ 1,605.4 | \$ 995.4 | \$ 4,968.4 |
| Contribution margin | 69.5% | 63.1% | 54.9% | 64.0% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 460.1 |
| Research and development | | | | 1,163.9 |
| Amortization | | | | 3,394.7 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 798.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 272.7 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | \$ (1,121.0) |
| Operating margin | | | | (14.4)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$34.4 million.

The following table presents our net revenue disaggregated by geography for our international segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Europe | \$ 386.2 | \$ 413.3 | \$ 740.6 | \$ 811.7 |
| Asia Pacific, Middle East and Africa | 261.5 | 283.6 | 512.2 | 524.4 |
| Latin America and Canada | 182.1 | 230.8 | 360.3 | 442.9 |
| Other* | 17.9 | 21.2 | 36.1 | 33.9 |
| Total International | \$ 847.7 | \$ 948.9 | \$ 1,649.2 | \$ 1,812.9 |

*Includes royalty and other revenue

The following tables present global net revenues for the top products greater than 10% of total revenues of the Company as well as a reconciliation of segment revenues to total net revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Botox® | \$ 699.4 | \$ - | \$ 274.6 | \$ 974.0 |
| Juvederm® Collection | 156.6 | - | 172.7 | 329.3 |
| Restasis® | 310.9 | - | 11.9 | 322.8 |
| Linzezz®/Constella® | - | 196.0 | 4.8 | 200.8 |
| Vraylar® | - | 196.1 | - | 196.1 |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 62.1 | - | 90.4 | 152.5 |
| Bystolic® / Byvalson® | - | 150.5 | 0.5 | 151.0 |
| Lo Loestrin® | - | 145.5 | - | 145.5 |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 91.6 | - | 40.9 | 132.5 |
| Eye Drops | 57.8 | - | 57.3 | 115.1 |
| Ozurdex® | 29.9 | - | 81.0 | 110.9 |
| Viiibryd®/Fetzima® | - | 107.8 | 2.7 | 110.5 |
| Alloderm® | 101.2 | - | 2.2 | 103.4 |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 60.7 | - | 20.3 | 81.0 |
| Zenpep® | - | 70.0 | - | 70.0 |
| Carafate® / Sulcrate® | - | 56.2 | 0.7 | 56.9 |
| Armour Thyroid | - | 56.7 | - | 56.7 |
| Viberzi® | - | 50.8 | 0.3 | 51.1 |
| Skin Care | 42.6 | - | 3.7 | 46.3 |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | - | 31.6 | 9.7 | 41.3 |
| Teflaro® | - | 37.0 | - | 37.0 |
| Breast Implants | 67.6 | - | (31.4) | 36.2 |
| Saphris® | - | 32.6 | - | 32.6 |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 18.2 | - | 11.6 | 29.8 |
| Avycaz® | - | 26.7 | - | 26.7 |
| Namzaric® | - | 22.6 | - | 22.6 |
| Dalvance® | - | 20.3 | 2.2 | 22.5 |
| Savella® | - | 22.3 | - | 22.3 |
| Liletta® | - | 21.9 | - | 21.9 |
| Canasa®/Salofalk® | - | 8.0 | 4.1 | 12.1 |
| Kybella® / Belkyra® | 8.5 | - | 0.6 | 9.1 |
| Namenda® | - | 6.1 | - | 6.1 |
| Rapaflo® | 4.5 | - | 1.4 | 5.9 |
| Aczone® | 1.8 | - | - | 1.8 |
| Other | 71.7 | 197.0 | 85.5 | 354.2 |
| Total segment revenues | <u>\$ 1,785.1</u> | <u>\$ 1,455.7</u> | <u>\$ 847.7</u> | <u>\$ 4,088.5</u> |
| Corporate revenues | | | | 1.6 |
| Total net revenues | | | | <u>\$ 4,090.1</u> |

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019

| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Botox® | \$ 1,326.5 | \$ - | \$ 515.9 | \$ 1,842.4 |
| Juvederm® Collection | 286.3 | - | 330.5 | 616.8 |
| Restasis® | 542.6 | - | 22.3 | 564.9 |
| Linzess®/Constella® | - | 357.3 | 10.3 | 367.6 |
| Vraylar® | - | 339.8 | - | 339.8 |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 119.8 | - | 175.5 | 295.3 |
| Bystolic® / Byvalson® | - | 278.8 | 0.9 | 279.7 |
| Lo Loestrin® | - | 271.3 | - | 271.3 |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 174.6 | - | 78.5 | 253.1 |
| Eye Drops | 107.2 | - | 112.7 | 219.9 |
| Ozurdex® | 60.2 | - | 144.1 | 204.3 |
| Alloderm® | 196.2 | - | 3.8 | 200.0 |
| Viibryd®/Fetzima® | - | 192.8 | 4.8 | 197.6 |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 108.5 | - | 38.1 | 146.6 |
| Zenpep® | - | 133.0 | - | 133.0 |
| Carafate® / Sulcrate® | - | 110.5 | 1.3 | 111.8 |
| Breast Implants | 128.8 | - | (20.2) | 108.6 |
| Armour Thyroid | - | 106.7 | - | 106.7 |
| Viberzi® | - | 88.0 | 0.6 | 88.6 |
| Skin Care | 77.3 | - | 6.4 | 83.7 |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | - | 56.3 | 20.0 | 76.3 |
| Teflaro® | - | 70.5 | 0.2 | 70.7 |
| Saphris® | - | 64.5 | - | 64.5 |
| Avycaz® | - | 56.4 | - | 56.4 |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 33.3 | - | 22.2 | 55.5 |
| Namzaric® | - | 46.0 | - | 46.0 |
| Savella® | - | 43.0 | - | 43.0 |
| Liletta® | - | 36.7 | - | 36.7 |
| Dalvance® | - | 32.3 | 2.2 | 34.5 |
| Canasa®/Salofalk® | - | 18.2 | 7.7 | 25.9 |
| Rapaflo® | 16.3 | - | 2.0 | 18.3 |
| Kybella® / Belkyra® | 15.8 | - | 2.2 | 18.0 |
| Namenda® | - | 15.6 | - | 15.6 |
| Aczone® | 3.4 | - | - | 3.4 |
| Other | 131.2 | 387.9 | 167.2 | 686.3 |
| Total segment revenues | \$ 3,328.0 | \$ 2,705.6 | \$ 1,649.2 | \$ 7,682.8 |
| Corporate revenues | | | | 4.4 |
| Total net revenues | | | | \$ 7,687.2 |

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Botox® | \$ 658.5 | \$ - | \$ 276.0 | \$ 934.5 |
| Restasis® | 318.2 | - | 16.0 | 334.2 |
| Juvederm® Collection | 139.8 | - | 156.1 | 295.9 |
| Linzess®/Constella® | - | 191.8 | 6.4 | 198.2 |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 73.0 | - | 100.5 | 173.5 |
| Bystolic® / Byvalson® | - | 148.1 | 0.6 | 148.7 |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 98.1 | - | 44.6 | 142.7 |
| Lo Loestrin® | - | 127.8 | - | 127.8 |
| Eye Drops | 53.8 | - | 72.4 | 126.2 |
| Breast Implants | 75.9 | - | 39.9 | 115.8 |
| Vraylar® | - | 114.2 | - | 114.2 |
| Alloderm® | 107.1 | - | 2.3 | 109.4 |
| Ozurdex® | 27.6 | - | 67.9 | 95.5 |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 71.9 | - | 18.5 | 90.4 |
| Viibryd®/Fetzima® | - | 86.7 | 1.6 | 88.3 |
| Zenpep® | - | 55.5 | - | 55.5 |
| Carafate® / Sulcrate® | - | 54.3 | 0.7 | 55.0 |
| Canasa®/Salofalk® | - | 45.0 | 4.5 | 49.5 |
| Armour Thyroid | - | 49.2 | - | 49.2 |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 36.4 | - | 12.4 | 48.8 |
| Viberzi® | - | 44.9 | 0.3 | 45.2 |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | - | 32.6 | 12.4 | 45.0 |
| Skin Care | 34.3 | - | 4.1 | 38.4 |
| Saphris® | - | 33.8 | - | 33.8 |
| Teflaro® | - | 32.4 | 0.6 | 33.0 |
| Namzarcic® | - | 31.8 | - | 31.8 |
| Avycaz® | - | 23.5 | - | 23.5 |
| Rapaflo® | 19.7 | - | 1.6 | 21.3 |
| Aczone® | 21.1 | - | 0.1 | 21.2 |
| Savella® | - | 19.1 | - | 19.1 |
| Dalvance® | - | 17.7 | 1.3 | 19.0 |
| Liletta® | - | 15.5 | - | 15.5 |
| Kybella® / Belkyra® | 11.2 | - | 2.3 | 13.5 |
| Namenda® | - | 3.4 | - | 3.4 |
| Other | 80.1 | 192.7 | 105.8 | 378.6 |
| Total segment revenues | \$ 1,826.7 | \$ 1,320.0 | \$ 948.9 | \$ 4,095.6 |
| Corporate revenues | | | | 28.6 |
| Total net revenues | | | | \$ 4,124.2 |

| | Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Botox® | \$ 1,231.0 | \$ - | \$ 520.8 | \$ 1,751.8 |
| Restasis® | 574.0 | - | 34.3 | 608.3 |
| Juvederm® Collection | 262.6 | - | 302.2 | 564.8 |
| Linzess®/Constella® | - | 351.1 | 12.0 | 363.1 |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 139.8 | - | 200.9 | 340.7 |
| Bystolic® / Byvalson® | - | 280.9 | 1.1 | 282.0 |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 182.3 | - | 88.8 | 271.1 |
| Lo Loestrin® | - | 242.4 | - | 242.4 |
| Eye Drops | 100.0 | - | 141.2 | 241.2 |
| Breast Implants | 136.6 | - | 84.0 | 220.6 |
| Alloderm® | 206.6 | - | 4.5 | 211.1 |
| Vraylar® | - | 198.6 | - | 198.6 |
| Ozurdex® | 53.1 | - | 132.3 | 185.4 |
| Viiibryd®/Fetzima® | - | 158.4 | 3.1 | 161.5 |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 125.3 | - | 26.6 | 151.9 |
| Carafate® / Sulcrate® | - | 110.3 | 1.4 | 111.7 |
| Zenpep® | - | 108.4 | - | 108.4 |
| Armour Thyroid | - | 97.4 | - | 97.4 |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | - | 70.8 | 24.1 | 94.9 |
| Canasa®/Salofalk® | - | 83.6 | 8.7 | 92.3 |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 70.1 | - | 13.5 | 83.6 |
| Viberzi® | - | 80.8 | 0.4 | 81.2 |
| Skin Care | 66.2 | - | 7.9 | 74.1 |
| Saphris® | - | 66.5 | - | 66.5 |
| Namzaric® | - | 65.2 | - | 65.2 |
| Teflaro® | - | 64.6 | 0.6 | 65.2 |
| Rapaflo® | 42.5 | - | 2.8 | 45.3 |
| Avycaz® | - | 45.3 | - | 45.3 |
| Namenda® | - | 44.0 | - | 44.0 |
| Savella® | - | 39.0 | - | 39.0 |
| Aczone® | 37.1 | - | 0.2 | 37.3 |
| Dalvance® | - | 29.6 | 1.3 | 30.9 |
| Liletta® | - | 23.6 | - | 23.6 |
| Kybella® / Belkyra® | 19.4 | - | 3.7 | 23.1 |
| Other | 158.7 | 383.2 | 196.5 | 738.4 |
| Total segment revenues | \$ 3,405.3 | \$ 2,543.7 | \$ 1,812.9 | \$ 7,761.9 |
| Corporate revenues | | | | 34.4 |
| Total net revenues | | | | \$ 7,796.3 |

On July 24, 2019, the Company announced a voluntary worldwide recall of BIOCELL® textured breast implants and tissue expanders as a precaution following notification of recently updated global safety information concerning the uncommon incidence of breast implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) provided by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”).

In connection with the voluntary recall, the Company recorded an unfavorable adjustment to operating income of \$95.9 million. Of this amount, \$43.5 million related to estimated customer returns of product previously sold and was recorded as a reduction of net revenues, \$44.2 million related to write-offs of inventory and other costs and was recorded in cost of sales, and \$8.2 million related to the estimated penalties and costs to undertake the voluntary recall was recorded in selling, general and administrative expense.

NOTE 9 — Inventories

Inventories consist of finished goods held for sale and distribution, raw materials and work-in-process. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value. The Company writes down inventories to net realizable value based on forecasted demand, market conditions or other factors, which may differ from actual results.

Inventories consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Raw materials | \$ 335.8 | \$ 303.2 |
| Work-in-process | 145.5 | 145.7 |
| Finished goods | 683.3 | 520.2 |
| | 1,164.6 | 969.1 |
| Less: inventory reserves | 160.1 | 122.2 |
| Total Inventories | \$ 1,004.5 | \$ 846.9 |

In connection with the voluntary recall, the Company recorded a \$44.2 million charge in Cost of Sales to write down inventory held by the Company and other costs related to the recall as of June 30, 2019.

NOTE 10 — Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Accrued expenses: | | |
| Accrued third-party rebates | \$ 1,934.4 | \$ 1,832.1 |
| Accrued returns and other allowances | 586.3 | 527.8 |
| Accrued payroll and related benefits | 484.8 | 694.3 |
| Accrued R&D expenditures | 189.8 | 215.5 |
| Interest payable | 187.5 | 191.4 |
| Accrued pharmaceutical fees | 186.1 | 145.3 |
| Royalties payable | 161.8 | 155.1 |
| Litigation-related reserves and legal fees | 158.0 | 92.0 |
| Accrued non-provision taxes | 67.2 | 68.5 |
| Accrued selling and marketing expenditures | 64.4 | 61.1 |
| Accrued severance, retention and other shutdown costs | 24.6 | 71.6 |
| Current portion of contingent consideration obligations | 10.5 | 8.3 |
| Dividends payable | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| Other accrued expenses | 420.3 | 373.0 |
| Total accrued expenses | \$ 4,476.8 | \$ 4,437.4 |
| Accounts payable | 518.5 | 349.8 |
| Total accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 4,995.3 | \$ 4,787.2 |

NOTE 11 — Goodwill, Product Rights and Other Intangible Assets**Goodwill**

Goodwill for the Company's reporting segments consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Balance as of December 31, 2018 | \$ 20,675.6 | \$ 17,936.6 | \$ 7,301.1 | \$ 45,913.3 |
| Acquisitions | 34.1 | - | - | 34.1 |
| Impairments | - | (3,552.8) | - | (3,552.8) |
| Re-allocation to current segments | (340.0) | 340.0 | - | - |
| Foreign exchange and other adjustments | - | - | (53.9) | (53.9) |
| Balance as of June 30, 2019 | \$ 20,369.7 | \$ 14,723.8 | \$ 7,247.2 | \$ 42,340.7 |

During the second quarter of 2019, the Company changed the operational and management structure for its in-development CGRP receptors, Ubrogapant and Atogepant. The development products were previously reported within the US Specialized Therapeutics segment and have been transferred to the US General Medicine segment to align these development products with the management structure and reporting. These development products were acquired as part of an asset acquisition and were therefore expensed in prior years. Goodwill of \$340.0 million was re-allocated from the US Specialized Therapeutics segment to the US General Medicine segment based on relative fair value as of June 30, 2019. As a result of the transfer of these development projects, the Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test, both prior to and after, transfer.

Annual Testing

The Company performed its annual goodwill impairment test during the second quarter of 2019 by quantitatively evaluating its five Reporting Units. As of June 30, 2019, the net asset value of the General Medicine Reporting Unit exceeded its fair value prior to the transfer of the products noted above and the Company recorded a \$1,085.8 million goodwill impairment charge to its General Medicine Reporting Unit. The charge is due in part to delays in the clinical studies as well as a reduction in the expected value of certain R&D projects.

The fair value of each of the Company's other four reporting units exceeded its fair value by less than five percent except for the U.S. Botox Therapeutic Reporting Unit. The General Medicine Reporting Unit, International Reporting Unit, US Eye Care Reporting Unit and US Medical Aesthetics Reporting Unit were the most sensitive to change in future valuation assumptions. The Company's US Eye Care Reporting Unit and US Medical Aesthetics Reporting Unit, which are components of its US Specialized Therapeutics Segment and have an allocated goodwill balance of \$9,824.8 million and \$7,698.8 million, respectively. While management believes the assumptions used are reasonable and commensurate with the views of a market participant, changes in key assumptions for these Reporting Units, including increasing the discount rate, lowering revenue forecasts, lowering the operating margin, R&D pipeline delays, or lowering the long-term growth rate could result in a future impairment. Other market factors and conditions could also result in downward revisions of the Company's forecasts on future projected cash flows for these reporting units. Negative events regarding R&D pipeline assets including, but not limited to, Abicipar, Atogepant, Bimatoprost SR, Ceniciviroc, and Ubrogapant, as well as next generation aesthetic products, could lead to further goodwill impairment charges. As a result of the proposed AbbVie Transaction, a component of the Company's implied enterprise value contemplates the share price of AbbVie as attributed to the Company. If the AbbVie share price were to decline, the overall consideration associated with the AbbVie Transaction could be reduced which could result in a future goodwill impairment triggering event.

In performing the annual impairment test, the Company utilized discount rates ranging from 9.5% to 11.0%, which were consistent with the rates utilized in the impairment testing performed in the first quarter of 2019. These rates increased versus the prior year annual testing discount rates of 8.5% to 10.0% to reflect changes in market conditions. The Company also reduced long-term growth rate assumptions consistent with the implied enterprise value. The assumptions used in evaluating goodwill for impairment are significant estimates, are subject to change, are assessed against historical performance by management and could result in additional impairment charges.

Non-Annual Testing

As of December 31, 2018, the net asset value of the General Medicine Reporting Unit equaled fair value. On March 6, 2019, Allergan announced negative topline results from three pivotal studies of rapastinel as an adjunctive treatment of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD). These results represented a triggering event to perform an impairment test for the Company's General Medicine Reporting Unit. During the first quarter of 2019, primarily as a result of the impairment test noted above and a delay in clinical studies and anticipated launch of brazikumab, the Company recorded a \$2,467.0 million goodwill impairment charge to its General Medicine Reporting Unit.

As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the gross balance of goodwill, prior to the consideration of impairments, was \$48,751.9 million and \$48,771.7 million, respectively.

Product Rights and Other Intangible Assets

Product rights and other intangible assets consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| Cost Basis | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Additions | Impairments | IPR&D to CMP Transfers | Foreign Currency Translation / Other | Balance as of June 30, 2019 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Intangibles with definite lives: | | | | | | |
| Product rights and other intangibles | \$ 70,235.1 | \$ 90.9 | \$ - | \$ 75.6 | \$ 1,809.8 | \$ 72,211.4 |
| Trade name | 690.0 | - | - | - | - | 690.0 |
| Total definite lived intangible assets | \$ 70,925.1 | \$ 90.9 | \$ - | \$ 75.6 | \$ 1,809.8 | \$ 72,901.4 |
| Intangibles with indefinite lives: | | | | | | |
| IPR&D | \$ 5,048.1 | \$ - | \$ (436.0) | \$ (75.6) | \$ - | \$ 4,536.5 |
| Total indefinite lived intangible assets | \$ 5,048.1 | \$ - | \$ (436.0) | \$ (75.6) | \$ - | \$ 4,536.5 |
| Total product rights and other intangibles | \$ 75,973.2 | \$ 90.9 | \$ (436.0) | \$ - | \$ 1,809.8 | \$ 77,437.9 |
| Accumulated Amortization | | | | | | |
| | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Amortization | Impairments | IPR&D to CMP Transfers | Foreign Currency Translation / Other | Balance as of June 30, 2019 |
| Intangibles with definite lives: | | | | | | |
| Product rights and other intangibles | \$ (31,985.0) | \$ (2,761.4) | \$ (129.6) | \$ - | \$ (997.6) | \$ (35,873.6) |
| Trade name | (292.8) | (40.0) | - | - | - | (332.8) |
| Total definite lived intangible assets | \$ (32,277.8) | \$ (2,801.4) | \$ (129.6) | \$ - | \$ (997.6) | \$ (36,206.4) |
| Total product rights and other intangibles | \$ (32,277.8) | \$ (2,801.4) | \$ (129.6) | \$ - | \$ (997.6) | \$ (36,206.4) |
| Net Product Rights and Other Intangibles | \$ 43,695.4 | | | | | \$ 41,231.5 |

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019

During the second quarter of 2019, the Company performed its annual IPR&D impairment test and based on events occurring or decisions made within the quarter ended June 30, 2019, the Company recorded the following impairments:

- a \$133.0 million impairment as a result of competition and a decline in market opportunities of a facial aesthetic product obtained as part of the acquisition of Allergan, Inc. (the "Allergan Acquisition");
- a \$176.0 million impairment as a result of reduced cash flow projections including higher than anticipated clinical trial costs for a GI project obtained as part of the acquisition of Tobira Therapeutics, Inc.; and
- a \$127.0 million impairment for two pipeline programs that had previously been deprioritized and were subsequently deemed to have no alternative use in the period.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

During the second quarter of 2018, the Company performed its annual IPR&D impairment test and based on events occurring or decisions made within the quarter ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded the following impairments:

- a \$164.0 million impairment as a result of changes in launch plans based on clinical results of an eye care project obtained as part of the Allergan Acquisition;
- a \$40.0 million impairment due to a delay in clinical studies and anticipated approval date of a project obtained as part of the acquisition of Vitae Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the “Vitae Acquisition”);
- a \$27.0 million impairment due to a delay in clinical studies and anticipated approval date of a medical dermatology project obtained as part of the Allergan Acquisition;
- a \$20.0 million impairment as a result of a strategic decision to no longer pursue approval internationally of an eye care project obtained as part of the Allergan Acquisition;
- a \$19.0 million impairment due to a delay in clinical studies and anticipated approval date for a CNS project obtained as part of the Allergan Acquisition; and
- a \$6.0 million impairment due to a delay in clinical studies and anticipated approval date of an eye care project obtained as part of the Allergan Acquisition.

In addition to the Company’s annual IPR&D impairment test, the Company impaired its retinoic acid receptor-related orphan receptor gamma (“RORyt”) IPR&D project obtained as part of the Vitae Acquisition by \$522.0 million as a result of negative clinical data related to the oral psoriasis indication received in March 2018.

Assuming no additions, disposals or adjustments are made to the carrying values and/or useful lives of the intangible assets, annual amortization expense on product rights and other related intangibles as of June 30, 2019 over the remainder of 2019 and each of the next five years is estimated to be as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Amortization Expense |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 2019 remaining | \$ 2,884.3 |
| 2020 | \$ 5,485.6 |
| 2021 | \$ 4,560.6 |
| 2022 | \$ 4,211.9 |
| 2023 | \$ 3,787.8 |
| 2024 | \$ 2,955.6 |

The above amortization expense is an estimate. Actual amounts may change from such estimated amounts due to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, additional intangible asset acquisitions, finalization of preliminary fair value estimates, potential impairments, accelerated amortization or other events. Additional amortization may occur as products are approved. In addition, the Company has certain currently marketed products for which operating contribution performance has been below that which was originally assumed in the products’ initial valuations, and certain IPR&D projects which are subject to delays in timing or other events which may negatively impact the asset’s value. The Company, on a quarterly basis, monitors the related intangible assets for these products for potential impairments. It is reasonably possible that impairments may occur in future periods, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company’s results of operations and financial position.

NOTE 12 — Long-Term Debt

Debt consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | Guarantor | Issuance Date / Acquisition Date | Interest Payments | Balance As of | | Fair Market Value As of | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
| Senior Notes: | | | | | | | |
| Floating Rate Notes | | | | | | | |
| \$500.0 million floating rate notes due March 12, 2020 (1) | (4) | March 4, 2015 | Quarterly | 500.0 | 500.0 | 503.6 | 501.9 |
| | | | | <u>500.0</u> | <u>500.0</u> | <u>503.6</u> | <u>501.9</u> |
| Fixed Rate Notes | | | | | | | |
| \$3,500.0 million 3.000% notes due March 12, 2020 | (4) | March 4, 2015 | Semi-annually | 2,526.0 | 2,706.7 | 2,533.7 | 2,694.8 |
| \$650.0 million 3.375% notes due September 15, 2020 | (5) | March 17, 2015 | Semi-annually | 650.0 | 650.0 | 655.6 | 648.7 |
| \$750.0 million 4.875% notes due February 15, 2021 | (6) | July 1, 2014 | Semi-annually | 450.0 | 450.0 | 463.5 | 459.4 |
| \$1,200.0 million 5.000% notes due December 15, 2021 | (6) | July 1, 2014 | Semi-annually | 1,200.0 | 1,200.0 | 1,258.5 | 1,234.8 |
| \$3,000.0 million 3.450% notes due March 15, 2022 | (4) | March 4, 2015 | Semi-annually | 2,878.2 | 2,940.5 | 2,929.9 | 2,891.0 |
| \$1,700.0 million 3.250% notes due October 1, 2022 | (5) | October 2, 2012 | Semi-annually | 1,700.0 | 1,700.0 | 1,707.6 | 1,652.2 |
| \$350.0 million 2.800% notes due March 15, 2023 | (5) | March 17, 2015 | Semi-annually | 350.0 | 350.0 | 348.2 | 332.8 |
| \$1,200.0 million 3.850% notes due June 15, 2024 | (4) | June 10, 2014 | Semi-annually | 1,036.7 | 1,036.7 | 1,073.1 | 1,021.0 |
| \$4,000.0 million 3.800% notes due March 15, 2025 | (4) | March 4, 2015 | Semi-annually | 3,020.7 | 3,027.5 | 3,119.0 | 2,956.0 |
| \$2,500.0 million 4.550% notes due March 15, 2035 | (4) | March 4, 2015 | Semi-annually | 1,789.0 | 1,789.0 | 1,818.0 | 1,690.7 |
| \$1,000.0 million 4.625% notes due October 1, 2042 | (5) | October 2, 2012 | Semi-annually | 456.7 | 456.7 | 447.9 | 412.4 |
| \$1,500.0 million 4.850% notes due June 15, 2044 | (4) | June 10, 2014 | Semi-annually | 1,079.4 | 1,079.4 | 1,108.8 | 1,019.1 |
| \$2,500.0 million 4.750% notes due March 15, 2045 | (4) | March 4, 2015 | Semi-annually | 881.0 | 881.0 | 900.2 | 836.6 |
| | | | | <u>18,017.7</u> | <u>18,267.5</u> | <u>18,364.0</u> | <u>17,849.5</u> |
| Euro Denominated Notes | | | | | | | |
| €700.0 million floating rate notes due June 1, 2019 (2) | (4) | May 26, 2017 | Quarterly | - | 802.7 | - | 794.9 |
| €700.0 million floating rate notes due November 15, 2020 (3) | (4) | November 15, 2018 | Quarterly | 796.1 | 802.7 | 795.1 | 791.3 |
| €750.0 million 0.500% notes due June 1, 2021 | (4) | May 26, 2017 | Annually | 853.0 | 860.0 | 859.4 | 849.7 |
| €500.0 million 1.500% notes due November 15, 2023 | (4) | November 15, 2018 | Annually | 568.7 | 573.4 | 591.7 | 572.4 |
| €700.0 million 1.250% notes due June 1, 2024 | (4) | May 26, 2017 | Annually | 796.1 | 802.7 | 815.8 | 775.5 |
| €500.0 million 2.625% notes due November 15, 2028 | (4) | November 15, 2018 | Annually | 568.7 | 573.4 | 623.6 | 573.4 |
| €550.0 million 2.125% notes due June 1, 2029 | (4) | May 26, 2017 | Annually | 625.5 | 630.7 | 656.3 | 594.7 |
| | | | | <u>4,208.1</u> | <u>5,045.6</u> | <u>4,341.9</u> | <u>4,951.9</u> |
| Total Senior Notes Gross | | | | <u>22,725.8</u> | <u>23,813.1</u> | <u>23,209.5</u> | <u>23,303.3</u> |
| Unamortized premium | | | | 52.0 | 64.3 | - | - |
| Unamortized discount | | | | (59.6) | (64.5) | - | - |
| Total Senior Notes Net | | | | <u>\$ 22,718.2</u> | <u>\$ 23,812.9</u> | <u>\$ 23,209.5</u> | <u>\$ 23,303.3</u> |
| Other Indebtedness | | | | | | | |
| Debt Issuance Costs | | | | (82.4) | (92.1) | | |
| Other | | | | 67.7 | 69.3 | | |
| Total Other Borrowings | | | | <u>(14.7)</u> | <u>(22.8)</u> | | |
| Capital Leases (7) | | | | <u>n.a.</u> | <u>7.6</u> | | |
| Total Indebtedness | | | | <u>\$ 22,703.5</u> | <u>\$ 23,797.7</u> | | |

(1) Interest on the 2020 floating rate note is three month USD LIBOR plus 1.255% per annum

(2) Interest on the 2019 floating rate notes is the three month EURIBOR plus 0.350% per annum

(3) Interest on the 2020 floating rate notes is the three month EURIBOR plus 0.350% per annum

(4) Guaranteed by Warner Chilcott Limited, Allergan Capital S.à.r.l. and Allergan Finance, LLC

(5) Guaranteed by Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited

(6) Guaranteed by Allergan plc

(7) The Company adopted ASU No. 2016-02 which changed the recognition of leases on the balance sheet. As of January 1, 2019, capital leases are no longer recognized within long-term debt.

Fair market value in the table above is determined in accordance with Fair Value Leveling (defined below) under Level 2 based upon quoted prices for similar items in active markets.

Companies are required to use a fair value hierarchy as defined in ASC Topic 820 "Fair Value Measurement," ("ASC 820") which maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value ("Fair Value Leveling"). There are three levels of inputs used to measure fair value with Level 1 having the highest priority and Level 3 having the lowest:

Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity. The Level 3 assets are those whose values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques with significant unobservable inputs, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants.

The following represents the significant activity during the six months ended June 30, 2019 to the Company's total indebtedness:

- The Company repurchased and retired \$249.8 million of senior notes at face value as a result of open market redemptions; and
- The Company repaid the scheduled maturity of the €700.0 million floating rate notes due June 1, 2019.

Annual Debt Maturities

As of June 30, 2019, annual debt maturities of senior notes gross were as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Total Payments |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2019 remaining | \$ - |
| 2020 | 4,472.1 |
| 2021 | 2,503.0 |
| 2022 | 4,578.2 |
| 2023 | 918.7 |
| 2024 | 1,832.8 |
| 2025 and after | 8,421.0 |
| Total senior notes gross | \$ 22,725.8 |

Amounts represent total anticipated cash payments assuming scheduled repayments.

NOTE 13 — Leases

Leases are accounted for under ASC Topic 842. The Company has entered into various lease contracts, mainly operating leases for the use of real estate, fleet, and operating equipment. The Company leases certain assets to limit exposure to the risks of ownership as well as to reduce administrative burdens inherent in the ownership of assets.

Term

The remaining terms for leases other than real estate leases are between 1 and 9 years as of June 30, 2019. For real estate leases, the remaining lease terms are between 1 and 14 years as of June 30, 2019.

The Company has an option for certain lease contracts, mainly for real estate lease contracts, to renew the lease term beyond the noncancelable lease period. The payments associated with the renewal will only be included in the measurement of the lease liability and ROU asset if the exercise of the renewal option is determined to be reasonably certain. The Company considers the timing of the renewal period and other economic factors such as the financial consequences of a decision to extend or not to extend a lease in determining if the renewal option is reasonably certain to be exercised.

Discount Rate

The Company is primarily a lessee, not a lessor. The Company discounts future lease payments to calculate the present value when determining the lease classification and measuring the lease liability. The rate utilized is either the implicit rate or the incremental borrowing rate. The incremental borrowing rate is not a commonly quoted rate and is derived through a combination of inputs including the Company's credit rating and the impact of full collateralization. The incremental borrowing rate is based on the Company's collateralized borrowing capabilities over a similar term of the lease payments. The Company utilizes the consolidated group incremental borrowing rate for all leases as the Company has centralized treasury operations.

Other

The Company does not have any material residual value guarantee terms in its lease contracts. The Company does not have material variable leases.

The Company has chosen to separate lease and non-lease components for its plant operations and research and development equipment. The Company allocates the contract consideration to the lease component using the standalone price from our supplier.

As of June 30, 2019, the Company had the following operating ROU assets and lease liabilities (\$ in millions):

| | June 30, 2019 | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | ROU Asset | Lease Liability |
| Real estate | \$ 283.9 | \$ 350.9 |
| Fleet | 117.3 | 117.3 |
| Other | 56.7 | 69.8 |
| Total operating leases | \$ 457.9 | \$ 538.0 |

| | June 30, 2019 |
|--|----------------------|
| Current lease liability - operating | \$ 123.2 |
| Long-term lease liability - operating | 414.8 |
| Total lease liability - operating | \$ 538.0 |

Finance leases are not material as of June 30, 2019.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company noted the following lease expense (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Operating lease expense* | \$ 40.1 | \$ 72.4 |
| Sublease (income) | (3.6) | (7.0) |
| Net operating lease expense | \$ 36.5 | \$ 65.4 |

* Includes short-term and variable lease expenses of \$0.7 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019.

As of June 30, 2019, the Company had the following lease commitments (\$ in millions):

| | Total Payments |
|--|-----------------------|
| 2019 remaining | \$ 66.8 |
| 2020 | 117.4 |
| 2021 | 103.8 |
| 2022 | 59.6 |
| 2023 | 45.8 |
| 2024 | 39.3 |
| 2025 and after | 152.3 |
| Total undiscounted cash flows | \$ 585.0 |
| Future interest | (47.0) |
| Total lease liability - operating | \$ 538.0 |

As of June 30, 2019, the weighted average remaining lease term for operating leases was 7.0 years with a weighted average discount rate of 2.7%.

The ROU assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations were \$40.4 million and \$63.8 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019. The cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities were \$33.6 million and \$74.4 million, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had operating leases for certain facilities, vehicles and equipment. Total property rental expense for operating leases for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$63.2 million. Total fleet rental expense for operating leases for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$41.1 million. The Company also had de minimis capital leases for certain facilities and equipment. As of December 31, 2018, the future anticipated property lease rental payments under both capital and operating leases that had remaining terms in excess of one year were (\$ in millions):

| | Total Payments |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2019 | \$ 62.5 |
| 2020 | 52.5 |
| 2021 | 47.9 |
| 2022 | 43.3 |
| 2023 | 39.0 |
| Thereafter | 173.8 |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$ 419.0 |

NOTE 14 — Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Acquisition related contingent consideration liabilities | \$ 376.9 | \$ 336.3 |
| Long-term pension and post retirement liability | 167.8 | 166.5 |
| Legacy Allergan deferred executive compensation | 92.9 | 90.8 |
| Accrued R&D milestone | 75.0 | 75.0 |
| Deferred revenue | 32.8 | 36.1 |
| Product warranties | 28.9 | 27.9 |
| Long-term severance and restructuring liabilities | 11.0 | 14.2 |
| Long-term contractual obligations | - | 43.2 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 36.1 | 92.0 |
| Total other long-term liabilities | \$ 821.4 | \$ 882.0 |

NOTE 15 — Income Taxes

The Company's effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2019 was a provision of 5.9%, compared to a benefit of 47.7% for the six months ended June 30, 2018. The effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2019 was favorably impacted by tax benefits of \$118.0 million related to excess tax over book basis in a U.S. subsidiary that will reverse in the foreseeable future, \$50.8 million for a U.S. capital loss and \$107.3 million related to the impairment of certain intangible assets. The effective tax rate was unfavorably impacted by a tax charge of \$375.0 million to establish a valuation allowance on certain non-U.S. deferred tax assets, \$49.0 million related to an uncertain tax position and the goodwill impairment charge of \$3,552.8 million, for which no tax benefit was recorded.

The effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was favorably impacted by income earned in jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the Irish statutory rate and U.S. losses tax benefited at rates greater than the Irish statutory rate. This was offset by the additional U.S. tax on the earnings of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries which are considered Global Intangible Low Taxed Income ("GILTI") and the tax impact of amortization of intangible assets at rates less than the Irish statutory rate. Additionally, the tax benefit for the six months ended June 30, 2018 included tax benefits of \$421.9 million related to the restructuring of an acquired business, \$231.0 million related to the impairment of certain intangible assets and \$79.8 million related to excess tax over book basis in a U.S. subsidiary expected to reverse in the foreseeable future. This was partially offset by tax detriments of \$21.2 million for the gain on sale of investments and \$25.9 million related to a change in the applicable tax rate on certain temporary differences.

Tax Audits

The Company conducts business globally and, as a result, files U.S. federal, state and foreign tax returns. The Company strives to resolve open matters with each tax authority at the examination level and could reach agreement with a tax authority at any time. While the Company has accrued for amounts it believes are in accordance with the accounting standard, the final outcome with a tax authority may result in a tax liability that is different than that reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, the Company may decide to challenge any assessments, if made, and may exercise its right to appeal. The uncertain tax positions are reviewed quarterly and adjusted as events occur that affect potential liabilities for additional taxes, such as lapsing of applicable statutes of limitations, proposed assessments by tax authorities, negotiations with tax authorities, identification of new issues and issuance of new legislation, regulations or case law.

The Company has several concurrent audits open and pending with the IRS as set forth below:

| IRS Audits | Taxable Years |
|--|--|
| Allergan W.C. Holding Inc. f/k/a Actavis W.C. Holding Inc. | 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 |
| Warner Chilcott Corporation | 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 |
| Forest Laboratories, Inc. | 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013 and 2014 |
| Allergan, Inc. | 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 3/17/2015 |

NOTE 16 — Shareholders' Equity

Share Repurchase Programs

On January 29, 2019, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved a \$2.0 billion share repurchase program, all of which remained outstanding as of June 30, 2019.

The Company's Board of Directors previously approved a \$2.0 billion share repurchase program in July 2018. As of June 30, 2019, the Company had completed the program and repurchased 12.5 million shares for \$2.0 billion under the program, including \$0.8 billion or 5.3 million shares in the six months ended June 30, 2019.

Preferred Shares

In the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company paid \$69.6 million of dividends on preferred shares. Each preferred share automatically converted to approximately 3.53 ordinary shares on March 1, 2018, for a total of 17,876,930 ordinary shares.

NOTE 17 — Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company's revenue, earnings, cash flows and fair value of its assets and liabilities can be impacted by fluctuations in foreign exchange and interest rates, as applicable. The Company manages the impact of foreign exchange risk and interest rate movements through operational means and through the use of various financial instruments, including derivative instruments such as foreign currency derivatives.

Internationally, the Company is a net recipient of currencies other than the U.S. dollar and, as such, benefits from a weaker dollar and is adversely affected by a stronger dollar relative to major currencies worldwide. Accordingly, changes in exchange rates, and in particular a strengthening of the U.S. dollar may negatively affect the Company's consolidated revenues and favorably impact operating expenses in U.S. dollars.

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments

In November 2018, the Company entered into a 700.0 million Euro forward contract to buy Euros while selling USD. The derivative had a maturity of May 31, 2019. The derivative instrument was marked-to-market to the P&L, offsetting the revaluation (P&L) impact on the Euro 700.0 million variable interest debt which matured on June 1, 2019. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the Euro forward contract of \$5.9 million was recorded in prepaid expenses and other current assets. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company recorded a loss of \$7.3 million and \$29.8 million, respectively, relating to this instrument in general and administrative expenses.

As of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the Company had additional outstanding third-party foreign currency forward instruments of \$21.7 million and \$42.1 million, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, these additional outstanding third-party foreign currency forward instruments did not have material mark-to-market adjustments.

Derivatives Designated as Hedging Instruments

Cash Flow Hedge

In January 2019, Allergan entered into \$500.0 million notional floating to fixed interest rate swaps maturing on March 12, 2020 whereby it fixed the interest rates on \$500.0 million floating rate notes due March 12, 2020 to an average interest rate of 3.98%. The swaps are being accounted for using hedge accounting treatment. As of June 30, 2019, the fair value of the interest rate swaps of \$2.2 million was recorded in accounts payable and accrued expenses. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, the corresponding unrealized loss of \$1.2 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, was recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income / (loss).

Net Investment Hedge

In the normal course of business, we manage certain foreign exchange risks through a variety of strategies, including hedging. Our hedging strategies include the use of derivatives, as well as net investment hedges. For net investment hedges, the effective portion of the gains and losses on the instruments arising from the effects of foreign exchange are recorded in the currency translation adjustment component of accumulated other comprehensive income / (loss), consistent with the underlying hedged item. Hedging transactions are limited to an underlying exposure. As a result, any change in the value of our hedging instruments would be substantially offset by an opposite change in the value of the underlying hedged items. The Company does not use derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk in its international operations from foreign currency purchases, net investments in foreign subsidiaries, and foreign currency assets and liabilities created in the normal course of business, including its Euro Denominated Notes. In the six months ended June 30, 2019, we used effective net investment hedges to partially offset the effects of foreign currency on our investments in certain of our foreign subsidiaries. The total notional amount of our instruments designated as net investment hedges was \$5.1 billion as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, the impact of the net investment hedges recorded in other comprehensive loss was a loss of \$69.0 million and a gain of \$41.8 million, respectively, which offset the currency impact within our net investment in subsidiaries which are impacted by their Euro Denominated Notes. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the impact of the net investment hedges on other comprehensive income was a gain of \$197.1 million and \$102.0 million, respectively, which offset the currency impact of the Euro Denominated Notes.

NOTE 18 — Fair Value Measurement

Assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value using Fair Value Leveling or that are disclosed at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| | Fair Value Measurements as of June 30, 2019 Using: | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash equivalents* | \$ 1,154.1 | \$ 1,154.1 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Short-term investments | 322.3 | - | 322.3 | - |
| Deferred executive compensation investments | 92.9 | 78.0 | 14.9 | - |
| Royalty receivable | 50.3 | - | - | 50.3 |
| Investments and other | 55.1 | 39.6 | 15.5 | - |
| Total assets | \$ 1,674.7 | \$ 1,271.7 | \$ 352.7 | \$ 50.3 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Deferred executive compensation liabilities | \$ 92.9 | \$ 78.0 | \$ 14.9 | \$ - |
| Contingent consideration obligations | 387.4 | - | - | 387.4 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 480.3 | \$ 78.0 | \$ 14.9 | \$ 387.4 |

* Marketable securities with less than 90 days remaining until maturity at the time of acquisition are classified as cash equivalents.

| | Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2018 Using: | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash equivalents* | \$ 207.1 | \$ 207.1 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Short-term investments | 1,026.9 | - | 1,026.9 | - |
| Deferred executive compensation investments | 90.8 | 73.8 | 17.0 | - |
| Royalty receivable | 50.3 | - | - | 50.3 |
| Investments and other | 46.0 | 38.5 | 7.5 | - |
| Total assets | \$ 1,421.1 | \$ 319.4 | \$ 1,051.4 | \$ 50.3 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Deferred executive compensation liabilities | \$ 90.8 | \$ 73.8 | \$ 17.0 | \$ - |
| Contingent consideration obligations | 344.6 | - | - | 344.6 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 435.4 | \$ 73.8 | \$ 17.0 | \$ 344.6 |

* Marketable securities with less than 90 days remaining until maturity at the time of acquisition are classified as cash equivalents.

Marketable securities and investments consist of money market securities, U.S. treasury and agency securities. Unrealized gains or losses on marketable securities are recorded in interest income, while unrealized gains or losses on marketable debt securities are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. Investments and other include equity and debt securities of publicly traded companies for which market prices are readily available. Unrealized gains or losses on long-term equity investments are recorded in other income / (expense), net. The Company's marketable securities and other long-term investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices using the specific identification method. These investments are classified as either current or non-current, as appropriate, in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company may sell certain of its marketable securities prior to their stated maturities for strategic reasons including, but not limited to, anticipation of credit deterioration and maturity management.

Contingent Consideration Obligations

The fair value measurement of the contingent consideration obligations is determined using Level 3 inputs and is based on a probability-weighted income approach. The measurement is based upon unobservable inputs supported by little or no market activity, and is based on our own assumptions. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration obligations, including accretion, are recorded in our consolidated statements of operations as follows (\$ in millions):

| Expense / (Income) | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Cost of sales | \$ 25.8 | \$ (128.8) | \$ 42.0 | \$ (125.4) |
| Research and development | 2.3 | 21.7 | 4.8 | 23.6 |
| Total | \$ 28.1 | \$ (107.1) | \$ 46.8 | \$ (101.8) |

The table below provides a summary of the changes in fair value, including net transfers in and/or out, of all financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Net transfers in to (out of) Level 3 | Purchases, settlements, and other net | Net accretion and fair value adjustments | Balance as of June 30, 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Contingent consideration obligations | \$ 344.6 | \$ - | \$ (4.0) | \$ 46.8 | \$ 387.4 |
| | Balance as of December 31, 2017 | Net transfers in to (out of) Level 3 | Purchases, settlements, and other net | Net accretion and fair value adjustments | Balance as of June 30, 2018 |
| Contingent consideration obligations | \$ 476.9 | \$ - | \$ (10.7) | \$ (101.8) | \$ 364.4 |

During the six months ended June 30, 2019, the activity in contingent consideration obligations by acquisition consisted of the following (\$ in millions):

| Business Acquisition | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Fair Value Adjustments and Accretion | Payments and Other | Balance as of June 30, 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Tobira acquisition | \$ 255.0 | \$ 4.6 | \$ - | \$ 259.6 |
| Medicines 360 acquisition | 43.1 | 42.2 | (2.7) | 82.6 |
| ForSight acquisition | 24.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 24.4 |
| Forest acquisition | 13.6 | (0.2) | (1.2) | 12.2 |
| AqueSys acquisition | 5.4 | 0.1 | - | 5.5 |
| Oculeve acquisition | 1.7 | - | - | 1.7 |
| Other | 1.7 | (0.1) | (0.2) | 1.4 |
| Total | \$ 344.6 | \$ 46.8 | \$ (4.0) | \$ 387.4 |

Royalty Receivable

The fair value measurement of the royalty receivable is determined using Level 3 inputs and is based on a probability-weighted income approach. The measurement is based upon unobservable inputs supported by little or no market activity, and is based on our own assumptions. There were no material changes noted in the fair value of the royalty receivable for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

NOTE 19 — Business Restructuring Charges

Restructuring activities for the six months ended June 30, 2019 were as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Severance and Retention | Other | Total |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Reserve balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ 71.4 | \$ 14.4 | \$ 85.8 |
| Charged to expense | | | |
| Cost of sales | 1.2 | - | 1.2 |
| Selling and marketing | 0.3 | - | 0.3 |
| General and administrative | 3.7 | 2.3 | 6.0 |
| Total expense | 5.2 | 2.3 | 7.5 |
| Cash payments | (54.8) | (0.8) | (55.6) |
| Non-cash adjustments | (2.1) | - | (2.1) |
| Reserve balance at June 30, 2019 | \$ 19.7 | \$ 15.9 | \$ 35.6 |

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recognized restructuring charges of \$6.4 million and \$24.3 million, respectively, including severance and other employee related charges of \$6.4 million and \$21.6 million. The majority of these restructuring severance costs were paid during 2018.

NOTE 20 — Commitments & Contingencies

The Company and its affiliates are involved in various disputes, governmental and/or regulatory inspections, inquires, investigations and proceedings, and litigation matters that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of business. The process of resolving matters through litigation or other means is inherently uncertain and it is possible that an unfavorable resolution of these matters will adversely affect the Company, its results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. The Company's general practice is to expense legal fees as services are rendered in connection with legal matters, and to accrue for liabilities when losses are probable and reasonably estimable.

The Company evaluates, on a quarterly basis, developments in legal proceedings and other matters that could cause an increase or decrease in the amount of the liability that is accrued. As of June 30, 2019, the Company's consolidated balance sheet includes accrued loss contingencies of approximately \$80.0 million. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's consolidated balance sheet included accrued loss contingencies of approximately \$65.0 million.

The Company's legal proceedings range from cases brought by a single plaintiff to mass tort actions and class actions with thousands of putative class members. These legal proceedings, as well as other matters, involve various aspects of our business and a variety of claims (including, but not limited to, *qui tam* actions, antitrust, product liability, breach of contract, securities, patent infringement and trade practices), some of which present novel factual allegations and/or unique legal theories. In addition, a number of the matters pending against us are at very early stages of the legal process (which in complex proceedings of the sort faced by us often extend for several years). As a result, some matters have not yet progressed sufficiently through discovery and/or development of important factual information and legal issues to enable us to estimate a range of possible loss. In those proceedings in which plaintiffs do request publicly quantified amounts of relief, the Company does not believe that the quantified amounts are meaningful because they are merely stated jurisdictional limits, exaggerated and/or unsupported by the evidence or applicable burdens of proof.

In matters involving the assertion or defense of the Company's intellectual property, the Company believes it has meritorious claims and intends to vigorously assert or defend the patents or other intellectual property at issue in such litigation. Similarly, in matters where the Company is a defendant, the Company believes it has meritorious defenses and intends to defend itself vigorously. However, the Company can offer no assurances that it will be successful in a litigation or, in the case of patent enforcement matters, that a generic version of the product at issue will not be launched or enjoined. Failing to prevail in a litigation could adversely affect the Company and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Intellectual Property Litigation

Patent Enforcement Matters

Bystolic®. On July 2, 2019, subsidiaries of the Company brought an action for infringement of U.S. Patent No. 6,545,040 in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware against Ajanta Pharma Ltd. and Ajanta Pharma USA Inc. (collectively, "Ajanta") in connection with an abbreviated new drug application filed with the FDA by Ajanta seeking approval to market a generic version of Bystolic® and challenging said patent. No trial date or case schedule has been set.

Combigan®. On October 30, 2017, subsidiaries of the Company filed an action for infringement of U.S. Patent Number 9,770,453 (the "'453 Patent") against Sandoz, Inc. and Alcon Laboratories, Inc. ("Sandoz") in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey, in connection with the abbreviated new drug applications respectively filed with the FDA by Sandoz and Alcon, seeking approval to market a generic version of Combigan®. On March 6, 2018, U.S. Patent Nos. 9,907,801 (the "'801 Patent") and 9,907,802 (the "'802 Patent") were added to the case. The '453, '801 and '802 Patents are listed in the Orange Book for Combigan® and expire on April 19, 2022. A trial date has not been set. On July 13, 2018, the district court adopted Allergan's proposed claim construction and granted Allergan's motion for preliminary injunction against Sandoz. On August 1, 2018, the district court entered an order setting a preliminary injunction bond in the amount of \$157,300,000 under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(c), which Allergan posted. Sandoz has appealed the grant of the injunction, and the appeal is ongoing.

Fetzima®. In October and November 2017, subsidiaries of the Company and Pierre Fabre Medicament S.A.S. brought actions for infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. RE43,879 (the "'879 Patent"); 8,481,598 (the "'598 Patent"); and 8,865,937 (the "'937 Patent") against MSN Laboratories Private Limited and MSN Pharmaceuticals Inc. (collectively, "MSN"), Princeton Pharmaceutical Inc. and Solco Healthcare U.S., LLC (collectively, "Princeton"), Torrent Pharmaceuticals Limited and Torrent Pharma Inc. (collectively, "Torrent"), West-Ward Pharmaceuticals International Limited and West-Ward Pharmaceuticals Corp. (collectively, "West-Ward"), Zydus Pharmaceuticals (USA) Inc. ("Zydus"), Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc. and Aurobindo Pharma Limited (collectively, "Aurobindo"), and Amneal Pharmaceuticals LLC and Amneal Pharmaceuticals Private Limited (collectively, "Amneal"), in connection with abbreviated new drug applications, respectively filed with the FDA by MSN, Princeton, Torrent, West-Ward, Zydus, Aurobindo, and Amneal, each seeking approval to market generic versions of Fetzima® and challenging said patents. The '879 Patent expires in June 2023 (not including a pending application for patent term extension ("PTE")), the '598 patent expires in March 2031, and the '937 Patent expires in May 2032. The case is currently in fact discovery, and no trial date has been set. Allergan entered into a settlement agreement with Amneal on December 18, 2018, and the case as against Amneal was dismissed. Allergan entered into a settlement agreement with Princeton on June 6, 2019, and the case as against Princeton was dismissed.

In April 2019, subsidiaries of the Company and Pierre Fabre Medicament S.A.S. brought an action for infringement of the '879, '598 and '937 Patents against Micro Labs Ltd. and Micro Labs USA, Inc. ("Micro") in connection with Micro's abbreviated new drug application seeking approval to market a generic version of Fetzima® and challenging said patents. No trial date has been set.

Juvéderm®. On February 26, 2019, subsidiaries of the Company filed a complaint for infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,450,475 (the "'475 Patent"), 8,357,795 (the "'795 Patent"), 8,822,676 (the "'676 Patent"), 9,089,519 (the "'519 Patent"), 9,238,013 (the "'013 Patent") and 9,358,322 (the "'322 Patent") in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware against Prollemium US Inc. and Prollemium Medical Technologies Inc. (collectively, "Prollemium"). The complaint seeks, among other things, a judgment that Defendants have infringed these patents by making, selling, offering to sell, and importing Prollemium's Revanesse® Versa+™ product within and into the United States. Plaintiffs seek injunctive relief and damages for Defendants' infringement. Trial is scheduled for June 14, 2021.

Kybella[®]. On November 9, 2018, a subsidiary of the Company brought an action for infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,101,593 (the “‘593 Patent”), 8,367,649 (the “‘649 Patent”) and 8,653,058 (the “‘058 Patent”) against Slayback Pharma LLC (“Slayback”) in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey in connection with an abbreviated new drug application filed with the FDA by Slayback seeking approval to market a generic version of Kybella[®] and challenging said patents. The ‘593, ‘649, and ‘058 Patents expire in March 2030. On April 10, 2019, a subsidiary of the Company, together with Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute at Harbor UCLA-Medical Center (“LA BioMed”) and The Regents of the University of California (the “Regents”) (all collectively, “Plaintiffs”), filed an amended complaint against Slayback asserting infringement of the ‘593, ‘649 and ‘058 Patents and U.S. Patent Nos. 7,622,130 (the “‘130 Patent”), 7,754,230 (the “‘230 Patent”), 8,298,556 (the “‘556 Patent”) and 8,846,066 (the “‘066 Patent”). The ‘130 and ‘230 Patents expire in December 2027 (not including pending applications for patent term extension (“PTE”)), the ‘556 Patent expires in August 2025, and the ‘066 Patent expires in February 2025. Plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement with Slayback on June 12, 2019, and the case was dismissed.

Latisse[®] IV. In December 2016, Sandoz announced the U.S. market launch of its generic copy of Latisse[®]. In July 2017, subsidiaries of the Company and Duke University (collectively, “Plaintiffs”) filed a complaint for infringement of U.S. Patent Number 9,579,270 (“‘270 Patent”) against Defendants Sandoz Inc. (“Sandoz”) and Alcon Laboratories, Inc. (“Alcon”) in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas (EDTX). The ‘270 patent expires in January 2021. In their complaint, Plaintiffs seek, among other things, a judgment that Defendants have infringed the ‘270 patent by making, selling, and offering to sell, and/or importing, their generic copy of Latisse[®] within the United States. Plaintiffs seek injunctive relief and damages for Defendants’ infringement. On April 3, 2018, the EDTX court issued an order, among other things, severing Plaintiff’s claims against Defendants and transferring Plaintiff’s claims against Alcon to the District Court of Delaware and Plaintiff’s claims against Sandoz to the District of Colorado. On October 5, 2018, the Delaware District Court entered an order dismissing the Delaware action against Alcon. Fact discovery is closed in the District of Colorado case against Sandoz and a trial date has not yet been set.

Latisse[®] V. On September 25, 2017, subsidiaries of the Company and Duke University brought an action for infringement of U.S. Patent No. 9,579,270 (the “‘270 Patent”) against Alembic Pharmaceuticals, Ltd., Alembic Global Holding SA, and Alembic Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (collectively, “Alembic”) in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey in connection with an abbreviated new drug application filed with FDA by Alembic, seeking approval to market a generic version of Latisse[®] and challenging the ‘270 patent. Subsidiaries of the Company and Duke entered into a settlement agreement with Alembic and the case was dismissed on April 4, 2019.

Latisse[®] VI. On September 19, 2018, subsidiaries of the Company and Duke University brought an action for infringement of U.S. Patent No. 9,579,270 (the “‘270 Patent”) against Akom, Inc. and Hi-Tech Pharmacal Co., Inc. (collectively, “Akom”) in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey in connection with an abbreviated new drug application filed with FDA by Akom seeking approval to market a generic version of Latisse[®] and challenging the ‘270 patent. The case is currently in fact discovery and a trial date has not yet been set.

Linzess[®]. Beginning in November 2016 subsidiaries of the Company and Ironwood Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (collectively, “Plaintiffs”), brought multiple actions for infringement of some or all of U.S. Patent Nos. 7,304,036 (the “‘036 Patent”); 7,371,727 (the “‘727 Patent”); 7,704,947 (the “‘947 Patent”); 7,745,409 (the “‘409 Patent”); 8,080,526 (the “‘526 Patent”); 8,110,553 (the “‘553 Patent”); 8,748,573 (the “‘573 Patent”); 8,802,628 (the “‘628 Patent”); and 8,933,030 (the “‘030 Patent”) against Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. (“Teva”), Aurobindo Pharma Ltd. (“Aurobindo”), Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc. (“Mylan”), Sandoz Inc. (“Sandoz”) and Sun Pharma Global FZE (“Sun”) in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware in connection with abbreviated new drug applications respectively filed with the FDA by Teva, Aurobindo, Mylan, Sandoz and Sun, each seeking approval to market generic versions of Linzess[®] 145 mcg and 290 mcg capsules and challenging some or all of said patents (“November 2016 Action”). The ‘727, ‘947, ‘409, ‘526 and ‘553 Patents expire in January 2024; the ‘036 Patent expires in August 2026; and the ‘573, ‘628 and ‘030 Patents expire in 2031. In the November 2016 Action, expert discovery has been completed. On May 31, 2019, due to a scheduling conflict, the bench trial set for June 2019 was postponed. Trial is now scheduled to begin on January 7, 2020.

On October 20, 2017, November 30, 2017 and January 20, 2018, Plaintiffs brought actions for infringement of U.S. Patent No. 9,708,371 (the “‘371 Patent”) in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware against Teva, Mylan and Sandoz, respectively. The ‘371 Patent expires in 2033. The ‘371 patent actions have been consolidated with the November 2016 Action.

On February 2, 2018 and March 29, 2018, Plaintiffs brought actions for infringement of some or all of the ‘036, ‘727, ‘947, ‘409, ‘526, ‘553, ‘030 and ‘371 Patents against Teva and Mylan in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware in connection with abbreviated new drug applications respectively filed with the FDA by Teva and Mylan, each seeking approval to market generic versions generic versions of Linzess[®] 72 mcg capsules (“72 mcg ANDA”) before the expiration said patents. The district court consolidated the 72 mcg ANDA actions with the November 2016 Action.

In May and August 2018, the district court granted joint stipulations and orders to dismiss without prejudice all claims, counterclaims, and defenses in the November 2016 Action with respect to the '371 Patent and the '030 Patent, respectively, as between Plaintiffs, Teva, Mylan and Sandoz.

On September 4, 2018, Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint as to Mylan to assert the '628 patent against Mylan's 72 mcg ANDA product.

Plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement with Sun and certain Sun affiliates and the case against Sun was dismissed on January 18, 2018. Plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement with Aurobindo and the case against Aurobindo was dismissed on May 7, 2018. Plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement with Mylan and the case against Mylan was dismissed on December 27, 2018. Under the terms of the settlement agreement, Plaintiffs will provide a license to Mylan to market its generic versions of Linzess® 145 mcg and 290 mcg in the United States beginning on February 5, 2030 (subject to FDA approval), and its generic version of Linzess® 72 mcg in the United States beginning on August 5, 2030, or earlier in certain circumstances.

Restasis®. Between August 2015 and July 2016, a subsidiary of the Company brought actions for infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,629,111 (the "'111 patent'"), 8,633,162 (the "'162 patent'"), 8,642,556 (the "'556 patent'"), 8,648,048 (the "'048 patent'"), 8,685,930 (the "'930 patent'") and 9,248,191 (the "'191 patent'") in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Akorn, Inc., Apotex, Inc., Mylan Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc., InnoPharma, Inc., Famy Care Limited ("Famy Care"), TWi Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("TWi") and related subsidiaries and affiliates thereof.

The subsidiary entered into settlement agreements with Apotex, TWi, Famy Care and InnoPharma. As a result of certain of these settlements, Allergan will provide a license to certain parties to launch their generic versions of Restasis® beginning on February 27, 2024, or earlier in certain circumstances. Additionally, under certain circumstances, the Company will supply and authorize certain parties to launch an authorized generic version of Restasis® on August 28, 2024 or earlier in certain circumstances.

On September 8, 2017, the Company assigned all Orange Book-listed patents for Restasis® to the Saint Regis Mohawk Tribe ("the Tribe"), a recognized sovereign tribal government, and concurrently was granted an exclusive field-of-use license to practice the patents in the United States for all FDA-approved uses of the products under the Restasis® NDAs.

On October 16, 2017, the District Court issued a decision and final judgment finding that the asserted claims of the '111 patent, the '048 patent, the '930 patent and the '191 patent were infringed, but invalid on the ground of obviousness. The District Court also held that the asserted claims were not invalid as anticipated, for lack of enablement, or for improper inventorship. On November 13, 2018, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit issued a decision affirming the district court's finding of invalidity of the asserted claims of the '111, '048, '930 and '191 Patents. On March 6, 2019, the Federal Circuit denied Allergan and the Tribe's petition for rehearing, and a mandate issued on March 13, 2019. On April 10, 2019, Allergan and the Tribe filed a petition for a writ of certiorari with the United States Supreme Court, which was denied on June 3, 2019.

On December 22, 2016, a subsidiary of the Company filed a complaint for infringement of the '111 patent, '162 patent, '556 patent, '048 patent, '930 patent, and the '191 patent in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Deva Holding A.S. ("Deva"). On March 6, 2018, the district court granted in part and denied in part the parties' joint motion for entry of a stipulated order, and stayed the case until such time as the Federal Circuit in the lead appeal case with Teva, Mylan and Akron issues a mandate. The parties' stipulation provides that Deva will be bound by the outcome of that appeal. On April 30, 2019, the district court granted Deva's motion for entry of final judgment and dismissal with prejudice, and the case was dismissed.

On August 10 and September 20, 2018, a subsidiary of the Company and the Tribe filed complaints for infringement of the '162 patent and the '556 patent in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware against Saptalis and against Amneal Pharmaceuticals, LLC and Amneal Pharmaceuticals Co. India Private Limited (collectively, "Amneal"), respectively. The cases were voluntarily dismissed on January 2, 2019.

Restasis® IPR. On June 6, 2016, a subsidiary of the Company received notification letters that Inter Partes Review of the USPTO ("IPR") petitions were filed by Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("Mylan") regarding U.S. Patent Nos. 8,629,111 (the "'111 patent'"), 8,633,162 (the "'162 patent'"), 8,642,556 (the "'556 patent'"), 8,648,048 (the "'048 patent'"), 8,685,930 (the "'930 patent'"), and 9,248,191 (the "'191 patent'"), which patents expire on August 27, 2024. Mylan filed the IPR petition on June 3, 2016. On June 23, 2016, a subsidiary of the Company received a notification letter that an IPR petition and motion for joinder was filed by Argentum Pharmaceuticals LLC ("Argentum") regarding the '111 patent. On December 7, 2016, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with Argentum and Argentum's petition was withdrawn. On December 8, 2016, the USPTO granted *Mylan's petitions to institute IPRs with respect to these patents*. On January 6, 2017, each of Akorn and Teva filed, and on January 9, 2017 the USPTO received, IPR petitions with respect to these patents and motions for joinder with the Mylan IPR. The USPTO granted Teva's and Akorn's joinder motions on March 31, 2017.

On September 8, 2017, Allergan assigned all Orange Book-listed patents for Restasis® to the Saint Regis Mohawk Tribe (“the Tribe”), a recognized sovereign tribal government, and concurrently was granted an exclusive field-of-use license to practice the patents in the United States for all FDA-approved uses of the products under the Restasis® NDAs. That same day, the Tribe filed an updated Mandatory Notice with the USPTO to reflect that the Tribe is the patent owner, and sought permission to file a motion to dismiss based on tribal sovereign immunity.

On February 23, 2018, the USPTO issued orders denying the Tribe’s motion to dismiss (or terminate).

On July 20, 2018, the Federal Circuit affirmed the USPTO’s denial of the Tribe’s motion to dismiss and Allergan’s motion to withdraw. On August 20, 2018, the Tribe and Allergan filed a petition for rehearing en banc, which the Federal Circuit denied on October 22, 2018. On December 21, 2018, the Company and the Tribe filed a petition for a writ of certiorari with the United States Supreme Court, which was denied on April 15, 2019.

Saphris®. Between September 2014 and May 2015, subsidiaries of the Company brought actions for infringement of some or all of U.S. Patent Nos. 5,763,476 (the “‘476 patent”), 7,741,358 (the “‘358 patent”) and 8,022,228 (the “‘228 patent”) against Sigmapharm Laboratories, LLC (“Sigmapharm”), Hikma Pharmaceuticals, LLC (“Hikma”), Breckenridge Pharmaceutical, Inc. (“Breckenridge”), Alembic Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (“Alembic”) and Amneal Pharmaceuticals, LLC (“Amneal”), and related subsidiaries and affiliates thereof in the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware in connection with an abbreviated new drug applications respectively filed with FDA by Sigmapharm, Hikma, Breckenridge, Alembic and Amneal, each seeking approval to market a generic versions of Saphris® and challenging each of said patents. Including a 6-month pediatric extension of regulatory exclusivity, the ‘476 patent expires in December 2020, and the ‘358 and ‘228 patents expire in October 2026. In 2016, the parties agreed to dismiss all claims related to the ‘358 and ‘228 patents, leaving only the ‘476 patent at issue. On October 13, 2016, the court stayed trial as to Sigmapharm and extended the 30-month stay as to Sigmapharm. On June 30, 2017, the district court issued an opinion and order finding all asserted claims of the ‘476 patent valid, that claims 1, 2, 5 and 6 were infringed by Alembic, Amneal, Breckenridge and Hikma, and that claims 4, 9 and 10 were not infringed by Alembic and Breckenridge. On July 11, 2017, the district court entered a final judgment that ordered, among other things, that Alembic’s, Amneal’s, Breckenridge’s and Hikma’s respective ANDAs not be granted final approval by FDA earlier than the date of expiration of the ‘476 patent inclusive of any applicable adjustments, extensions or exclusivities.

On March 14, 2019, the Federal Circuit vacated the district court’s July 2017 judgment that claims 1 and 4 are not invalid and remanded for the district court to consider a fact question and its impact on the obviousness analysis. On April 15, 2019, Plaintiffs filed a combined petition for panel rehearing and rehearing en banc with respect to this issue, which was denied on May 15, 2019. In its March 14, 2019 order, the Federal Circuit also vacated the judgment of non-infringement of claims 4, 9 and 10 as to Alembic and Breckenridge and remanded for the district court to consider their infringement under a revised claim construction.

A separate bench trial concerning Sigmapharm’s infringement of claim 1 of the ‘476 patent began on June 20, 2018, and on November 16, 2018, the court held that Sigmapharm’s proposed ANDA product would infringe claim 1 of the ‘476 patent on November 26, 2018. Sigmapharm sought relief from the November 16, 2018 decision. On November 30, 2018, the Company moved for entry of final judgment. Both motions are currently pending.

Trade Secret Matters

Botulinum Neurotoxin ITC Investigation. On January 30, 2019, subsidiaries of the Company and Medytox Inc. (collectively, “Complainants”) filed a complaint with the United States International Trade Commission (“ITC”) against Daewoong Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd., Daewoong Co., Ltd., and Evolus Inc. (collectively, “Respondents”) requesting the ITC commence an investigation with respect to the Respondents’ importation into the United States of Respondents’ botulinum neurotoxin products, including DWP-450 (also known as Jeuveau™), which Complainants assert were developed, made and/or imported using Medytox’s trade secrets. Complainants seek, among other things, a permanent exclusionary order and cease and desist orders covering Respondents’ botulinum neurotoxin products, including DWP-450/Jeuveau™. On February 28, 2019, the ITC instituted an investigation into Respondents’ botulinum neurotoxin products, including DWP-450/Jeuveau™. Fact discovery closed on July 19, 2019. On July 24, 2019, the Administrative Law Judge issued an Order rescheduling the evidentiary hearing for February 4-7, 2020, and indicating that the target date for completion of the investigation would probably be extended to October 6, 2020.

Trademark Enforcement Matters

Juvéderm[®]. On April 5, 2017, a subsidiary of the Company brought an action for unfair competition, false advertising, dilution, conspiracy and infringement of Allergan's *Juvéderm*[®] trademarks in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California against Dermavita Limited Partnership ("Dermavita"), Dima Corp. S.A. ("Dima Corp.") and KBC Media Relations LLC ("KBC"). Dima Corp. had previously announced its acquisition of a license from Dermavita to develop and market in the U.S. cosmetic products under the *Juvéderm* trademark. During June 2017, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with KBC. During July 2017, the Court preliminarily enjoined Dima Corp. from, inter alia, promoting or selling within the United States any product bearing the trademark *Juvéderm*[®] or any other trademark confusingly similar to it. During January 2018, the Court granted Dermavita's renewed motion to dismiss the Company's complaint based on purported lack of personal jurisdiction. During January 2019, the Company subsidiary and Dima Corp. resolved the action and the Court entered a permanent injunction and final judgment in favor of the Company subsidiary and against Dima Corp. for trademark infringement, unfair competition, dilution and false advertising.

Subsidiaries of the Company requested a preliminary injunction against Dermavita, Dima Corp, Aesthetic Services & Development, Jacqueline Sillam and Dimitri Sillam in the High Court of Paris, France. During June 2017, the Paris Court preliminarily enjoined the defendants, inter alia, to refrain from promoting or selling in France its *Juvéderm* products, to transfer various domain names and to pay provisional damages to Allergan, on the basis that such use would infringe Allergan's EU and French *Juvéderm*[®] trademarks and would amount to unfair competition. This injunction has become final. A subsidiary of the Company has also filed against Dermavita, Dima Corp. and others a full action of trademark infringement in the Paris court. Dermavita has submitted two requests that the full action be stayed pending the outcome of the Nanterre action and the EUIPO trademark proceedings, both mentioned below. The Paris court rejected Dermavita's first stay request and subsequently ordered the defendants to pay more than 75,000 Euros in liquidated damages for violation of the preliminary injunction mentioned above. Dermavita's second request for a stay remains pending. Furthermore, Dermavita filed an action against subsidiaries of the Company in the Nanterre, France court alleging that the subsidiaries have not used its *Juvéderm* trademark and requesting the court to revoke the Company's trademark based on its purported lack of use or purportedly invalid license and assignment agreements. On February 21, 2019, the Nanterre Court ruled in the Company's favor, holding that the license and assignment agreements were valid and that Allergan has used its trademark in commerce. Dermavita has appealed this decision.

On January 22, 2019, subsidiaries of the Company brought a related action for infringement of the Company's *Juvéderm*[®] trademarks against Aesthetic Services and Development Limited, *Juvéderm* Elite Clinics SARL and Jamal Hamadi in the (UK) High Court of Justice. The case is in its early stages and no trial date has been set.

Furthermore, more than 150 trademark opposition and cancellation actions between Allergan and Dermavita have been filed in front of the USPTO, EUIPO and various other national and regional trademark offices around the world. Most of these actions remain pending; however, Allergan has received favorable decisions in more than thirty (30) such actions.

Antitrust Litigation

Asacol[®] *Litigation*. Class action complaints have been filed against certain subsidiaries of the Company on behalf of putative classes of direct and indirect purchasers. The lawsuits have been consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts. The complaints allege that plaintiffs paid higher prices for *Asacol*[®] HD and *Delzicol*[®] as a result of alleged actions preventing or delaying generic competition in the market for an older *Asacol*[®] product in violation of U.S. federal antitrust laws and/or state laws. Plaintiffs seek unspecified injunctive relief, treble damages and/or attorneys' fees. The Company has settled the claims brought by the direct purchaser plaintiffs. While the district court granted the indirect purchaser plaintiffs' motion for class certification, the Court of Appeals for the First Circuit later issued a decision reversing the lower court's decision on class certification. The appellate court denied plaintiffs' motion for rehearing en banc and remanded the case back to the District Court where the court denied plaintiffs' renewed motion for class certification. Recently, defendants made offers of judgment to the three remaining individual plaintiffs pursuant to Rule 68 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedures which the plaintiffs have accepted. The Rule 68 letters have been presented to the court so that it can enter final judgment in these cases.

Loestrin[®] 24 *Litigation*. Putative classes of direct and indirect purchasers as well as opt-out direct purchasers have filed complaints that have been consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the District of Rhode Island. The lawsuits allege that subsidiaries of the Company engaged in anticompetitive conduct, including when settling patent lawsuits related to *Loestrin*[®] 24 Fe, in violation of federal and state antitrust and consumer protection laws. The complaints each seek declaratory and injunctive relief and damages. The court recently granted the direct purchaser plaintiffs' class certification motion and has yet to rule on the indirect purchaser plaintiffs' class motion. Summary judgment briefs are now fully briefed.

Namenda® Litigation. In 2014, the State of New York filed a lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York alleging that Forest was acting to prevent or delay generic competition to Namenda® in violation of federal and New York antitrust laws and committed other fraudulent acts in connection with its commercial plans for Namenda® XR. The district court granted the state's motion for a preliminary injunction which was later affirmed by the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. The parties in that case then reached a settlement to resolve the dispute. Following the conclusion of the New York Attorney General Matter, putative class actions were filed on behalf of direct and indirect purchasers in the same federal court. The class action complaints make claims similar to those asserted by the New York Attorney General and also include claims that Namenda® patent litigation settlements between a Company subsidiary and generic companies also violated the antitrust laws. Plaintiffs seek unspecified injunctive relief, treble damages and attorneys' fees. The court has denied defendants' motion for summary judgement in the direct purchaser action, certified the direct purchaser class of plaintiffs and set a trial date for October 2019. The court granted defendants' motion to bifurcate the trial into separate phases in which the claims relating to the patent litigation settlements will be tried to verdict followed by the claims relating to Forest's plans for Namenda XR.

Restasis® Competitor Litigation. Shire, which offers the dry-eye disease drug Xiidra®, sued subsidiaries of the Company in U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey alleging that defendants unlawfully harmed competition by foreclosing Xiidra® from sales to Medicare Part D plans (and the members of such plans) through the use of discounts (a) contingent on Restasis® receiving preferential formulary treatment; and/or (b) across a bundle of Allergan's products, including Restasis®. The complaint seeks injunctive relief and damages under federal and state law. The court issued a decision on March 22, 2019 granting the defendants' motion to dismiss the complaint. On April 25, 2019, Shire filed an amended complaint. Defendants have moved to dismiss the amended complaint. At the request of the parties, the court entered an Order on June 28, 2019, staying the action through December 27, 2019.

Restasis® Class Action Litigation. Several class actions were filed on behalf of putative classes of direct and indirect purchasers of Restasis® alleging that subsidiaries of the company harmed competition by engaging in conduct to delay the market entry of generic versions of Restasis® in violation of the federal antitrust laws as well as state antitrust and consumer-protection laws and unjust enrichment. The cases have been consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey. All plaintiffs seek damages, declaratory relief, and injunctive relief. The parties are currently engaged in discovery.

Commercial Litigation

Celexa®/Lexapro® Class Actions. Certain subsidiaries of the Company were named in federal court actions relating to the promotion of Celexa® and/or Lexapro® all of which were consolidated in an MDL proceeding in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts. Most of these claims were resolved through a settlement in September 2014. However, two lawsuits remain which assert claims under the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act. The court had entered summary judgment in favor of the defendants in both actions and denied plaintiffs' class certification motions. Plaintiffs in both cases appealed the dismissal of their claims and denial of class certification to the United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit and the appeals court issued a decision in January 2019 affirming the denial of the class certification motions but reversing the lower court's decision granting the defendants' summary judgment motions.

Warner Chilcott Marketing Practices. A putative nationwide class of private payer entities, or their assignees, that paid Medicare benefits on behalf of their beneficiaries filed a complaint against certain subsidiaries of the Company in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts. The complaint asserts claims under the federal RICO statute, state consumer protection statutes, common law fraud, and unjust enrichment with respect to the sale and marketing of certain products. The Court recently granted Defendants' motion to dismiss the amended complaint.

Generic Drug Pricing Securities and ERISA Litigation. Putative classes of shareholders and two individual opt-out plaintiffs filed class action lawsuits against the Company and certain of its current and former officers alleging that defendants made materially false and misleading statements between February 2014 and November 2016 regarding the Company's internal controls over its financial reporting and that it failed to disclose that its former Actavis generics unit had engaged in illegal, anticompetitive price-fixing with its generic industry peers. These lawsuits have been consolidated in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey. The complaints seek unspecified monetary damages. On April 11, 2019, the court heard oral arguments on the Company's motion to dismiss the complaint. In addition, class action complaints have been filed premised on the same alleged underlying conduct that is at issue in the securities litigation but that assert claims under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"). These complaints have been consolidated in the district court in New Jersey. The court granted the Company's motion to dismiss this complaint. The ERISA plaintiffs have appealed this decision to the Third Circuit Court of Appeals.

Prescription Opioid Drug Abuse Litigation. The Company has been named as a defendant, along with several other manufacturers and distributors of opioid products, in over 2,000 matters relating to the promotion and sale of prescription opioid pain relievers and additional suits have been filed. The lawsuits allege generally that the manufacturer defendants engaged in a deceptive campaign to promote their products in violation of state laws and seek unspecified monetary damages, penalties and injunctive relief. Plaintiffs in these suits include states, political subdivisions of states (i.e., counties and municipalities), Native American tribes and other private litigants such as insurance plans, hospital systems and consumers who were prescribed opioid products and were subsequently treated for an overdose or addiction. Cases are pending in both federal and state courts. The federal court cases have been consolidated in an MDL in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, with a first set of cases set for trial in October 2019.

Testosterone Replacement Therapy Class Action. Subsidiaries of the Company were named in a class action complaint filed on behalf a putative class of third-party payers in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. The suit alleges that the Company's subsidiaries violated various laws including the federal RICO statute and state consumer protection laws in connection with the sale and marketing of Androderm®. The class plaintiffs seek to obtain certain equitable relief, including injunctive relief and an order requiring restitution and/or disgorgement, and to recover damages and multiple damages in an unspecified amount. While the lawsuit is ongoing, the court has denied plaintiff's class certification motion. On February 14, 2019, the court granted Defendants' motion for summary judgment, dismissing the case in its entirety. On June 12, 2019, plaintiffs/appellants filed their opening brief in the Seventh Circuit. Appellees' Seventh Circuit brief was filed on July 17, 2019.

Oculeve Shareholder Dispute. On February 26, 2019, Fortis Advisors LLC, as a representative of the former stockholders of Oculeve, Inc., filed a lawsuit against a subsidiary of the Company in state court in Delaware. The lawsuit centers on a claim that the Company breached the terms of a July 2015 merger agreement. The Company subsidiary has moved to dismiss the complaint.

Product Liability Litigation

Actonel® Litigation. A subsidiary of the Company is a defendant in over 500 filed cases in federal and various state courts, relating to the bisphosphonate prescription drug Actonel®. In addition, there are three cases pending in provincial courts in Canada, two involving single plaintiffs, and a third on behalf of a purported class of injured plaintiffs. The complaints allege, among other things, that Actonel® caused them to suffer osteonecrosis of the jaw ("ONJ") and/or atypical fractures of the femur. Plaintiffs are seeking unspecified monetary and injunctive relief, as well as attorneys' fees. The Company subsidiary is being indemnified by Sanofi for certain claims pursuant to an agreement with Sanofi and is being partially indemnified by the Procter & Gamble Company ("P&G") for ONJ claims that were pending at the time the Company subsidiary acquired P&G's global pharmaceutical business in 2009. Settlements have been reached that have resolved most of the pending ONJ-related claims. Recently, all pending Actonel cases in New Jersey state court were dismissed without prejudice subject to refiling after the U.S. Supreme Court issues a decision in Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp. v. Albrecht, Doc. No. 17-290. The U.S. Supreme Court issued its decision on May 20, 2019 and remanded the Merck case to the Third Circuit.

Breast Implant Litigation. Certain Company subsidiaries are defendants in more than a dozen cases alleging that Allergan's textured breast implants caused women to develop an uncommon condition known as breast implant associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma ("BIA-ALCL"), and that the defendants failed to properly warn against this risk and failed to promptly and properly report the results of the post-marketing studies relating to these products. These cases have been filed in both federal and state courts in the United States and well as provincial courts in Canada. Five of the Canadian cases have been asserted on behalf putative classes of consumers. On July 24, 2019, Allergan announced a voluntary worldwide recall of unused BIOCELL textured breast implants and tissue expanders. This announcement may impact the number of product liability lawsuits related to BIA-ALCL filed.

Benicar® Litigation. A subsidiary of the Company has been named in a number of lawsuits involving allegations that Benicar® caused certain gastrointestinal injuries. Under a co-promotion agreement, Daiichi Sankyo is defending the Company subsidiary in these lawsuits and has announced that it has agreed to enter into a program to settle all of the pending cases on behalf of all defendants, including the Company subsidiary.

Celexa®/Lexapro® Litigation. Certain Company subsidiaries are defendants in over 150 actions alleging that Celexa® or Lexapro® caused various birth defects. Several of the cases involve multiple minor-plaintiffs. The majority of these actions have been consolidated in state court in Missouri; none of the actions are set for trial.

RepliForm® Litigation. A Company subsidiary has been named as a defendant in over 300 cases alleging that its biologic mesh product RepliForm® did not perform as intended and caused various injuries. The majority of these cases have been consolidated in state court in Massachusetts, with the rest pending in state courts in Delaware and Minnesota and the federal court in West Virginia. Approximately 200 of these cases have been settled or dismissed.

Testosterone Litigation. A number of product liability suits were filed against certain Company subsidiaries as well as other manufacturers and distributors of testosterone products, for personal injuries including but not limited to cardiovascular events allegedly arising out of the use of Androderm®. The cases have been consolidated in an MDL in the U.S. District Court for Northern District of Illinois. In mid-2018, the parties reached an agreement to settle all of the pending cases.

Government Investigations, Government Litigation and Qui Tam Litigation

The Company and its subsidiaries are involved in various disputes, governmental and/or regulatory inspections, inquiries, investigations and proceedings that could result in litigation, and other litigation matters that arise from time to time.

Company subsidiaries have received subpoenas and/or Civil Investigative Demands (“CID”) from the United States Department of Justice, the United States Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, United States Congressional Committees as well as various state regulatory and enforcement authorities. Each of the subpoenas and CIDs seek documents and information relating to discrete topics, including but not limited to: the calculation and reporting by certain Company subsidiaries of their Average Manufacturer Prices, Average Wholesale Prices and Best Prices for several of their products; sales and marketing practices of Botox to urology practices; the promotion and sale of two gastroenterology products; the Saint Regis Mohawk Tribe’s acquisition of six Restasis patents and the granting of exclusive licenses to the Restasis product to the Company; and, the promotion and sale of opioid products. In each case, the Company and its subsidiaries are cooperating fully with the governmental authority’s requests.

Certain states have initiated lawsuits and qui tam lawsuits have been filed by private parties, also known as relators, on behalf of the federal or state governments. Certain Company subsidiaries have been named as defendants in lawsuits that allege generally that state Medicaid agencies were overcharged for their share of Medicaid drug reimbursement costs due to inflated Average Wholesale Prices (“AWP”) reported by the Company subsidiaries. AWP lawsuits are currently pending in Illinois, Utah and Wisconsin.

Namenda XR®/Namzaric® Qui Tam. A relator filed a qui tam lawsuit on behalf of the United States government and several individual states against the Company and certain of its subsidiaries along with Adamas Pharma LLC and Adamas Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (collectively, “Adamas”). The lawsuit, filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California, was unsealed on February 6, 2019. The federal and state governments have declined to intervene in this action. The complaint alleges generally that the Adamas and Allergan defendants each engaged in conduct that delayed generic versions of Namenda XR® and/or Namzaric® from entering the market and that such conduct resulted in the submission of false claims to the government. The Company defendants and Adamas have moved to dismiss the complaint.

Medical Aesthetics Qui Tam. A subsidiary of the Company was recently served with a qui tam lawsuit that was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California on behalf of the United States and several individual states. The federal and state governments have declined to intervene in this action. The complaint alleges that certain promotional programs and sampling practices of the Company’s Medical Aesthetics business result in price reporting violations and violate anti-kickback statutes. The Company subsidiary has moved to dismiss this complaint.

Matters Relating to the Company’s Divested Generics Business

The following matters relate to the former generics business of the Company or the transaction pursuant to which that business was sold to Teva, effective August 2, 2016. Teva has agreed to indemnify and defend the Company against all matters asserted in litigation against the Company arising out of the former generics business, including litigations and investigations relating to generic opioid products including, without limitation, the actions described below.

Lidoderm® Litigation. The U.S. Federal Trade Commission filed a lawsuit in federal district court in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania against the Company and one of its former global generics business subsidiaries and others alleging that patent litigation settlements relating to Lidoderm were anticompetitive. The FTC voluntarily withdrew its complaint in Pennsylvania and filed a similar complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California where similar lawsuits filed by private plaintiffs were already pending and where the State of California filed a similar complaint against the same defendants. Defendants in the Pennsylvania action filed a declaratory judgment action against the FTC in the Pennsylvania federal court but the court granted the FTC’s motion to dismiss this lawsuit. The FTC and State of California’s actions were stayed pending the declaratory judgment action in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. The former global generics entities reached agreements with the government and private plaintiffs to resolve this action in its entirety, including with respect to any claims against the Company.

Hydrocortisone Investigation. In 2016, the Company received notice from the UK Competition and Markets Authority (“CMA”) that it would be included within the scope of the CMA’s formal investigation under Section 25 of the Competition Act of 1998 (“CA98”) into suspected abuse of dominance by a former generics business subsidiary of the Company in relation to the supply of 10mg and 20mg hydrocortisone tablets. The CMA is investigating: (i) alleged excessive and unfair prices with respect to hydrocortisone tablets and (ii) whether the former generics business subsidiary entered into anti-competitive agreements with a potential competitor for this product. The CMA has issued statements of objection with respect to both parts of its investigation. The Company intends to cooperate fully with the investigation.

Teva Shareholder Derivative Litigation. In 2017, the Company was named as defendant in a proposed Teva shareholder derivative litigation filed in the Economic Division of the Tel Aviv District Court in Israel. The lawsuit contains allegations that the Company aided and abetted Teva’s board of directors violations of Israeli securities laws. To date, the court has not determined whether it will allow plaintiffs to proceed with this action.

NOTE 21 — Warner Chilcott Limited (“WCL”) Guarantor and Non-Guarantor Condensed Consolidating Financial Information

The following financial information is presented to segregate the financial results of WCL, Allergan Funding SCS, and Allergan Finance, LLC (the issuers of the long-term notes), the guarantor subsidiaries for the long-term notes and the non-guarantor subsidiaries. The guarantors jointly and severally, and fully and unconditionally, guarantee the Company’s obligation under the long-term notes.

The information includes elimination entries necessary to consolidate the guarantor and the non-guarantor subsidiaries. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. The principal elimination entries eliminate investments in subsidiaries, equity and intercompany balances and transactions.

WCL, Allergan Capital S.à.r.l. and Allergan Finance, LLC are guarantors of the long-term notes. The Company anticipates future legal entity structure changes which may impact the presentation of this footnote in the future.

WCL has revised its consolidating balance sheets as previously presented in Footnote 26 of the December 31, 2018 Annual Report on Form 10-K and its consolidating financial statements as previously presented in Footnote 20 of the June 30, 2018 Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q due to a change in the Company’s legal entity structure and other reclassifications that occurred during the six months ended June 30, 2019. As a result, prior period information has been recast to conform to the current period presentation.

The following financial information presents the consolidating balance sheets as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018, the related statements of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 and the statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Balance Sheets
As of June 30, 2019
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 0.1 | \$ 8.1 | \$ 0.1 | \$ - | \$ 1,641.7 | \$ - | \$ 1,650.0 |
| Marketable securities | - | 100.1 | - | - | 222.2 | - | 322.3 |
| Accounts receivable, net | - | - | - | - | 3,086.3 | - | 3,086.3 |
| Receivables from Parents | - | - | - | - | 210.6 | - | 210.6 |
| Inventories | - | - | - | - | 1,004.5 | - | 1,004.5 |
| Intercompany receivables | - | 3,298.1 | 217.2 | 28.2 | 27,235.6 | (30,779.1) | - |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | - | - | - | 33.3 | 2,471.7 | - | 2,505.0 |
| Total current assets | 0.1 | 3,406.3 | 217.3 | 61.5 | 35,872.6 | (30,779.1) | 8,778.7 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | - | - | - | - | 1,821.0 | - | 1,821.0 |
| Right of use asset - operating leases | - | - | - | - | 457.9 | - | 457.9 |
| Investments and other assets | - | - | - | - | 335.2 | - | 335.2 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 57,413.8 | 65,995.6 | 25,114.8 | 95,506.7 | - | (244,030.9) | - |
| Non current intercompany receivables | - | 15,939.7 | - | - | 1,115.4 | (17,055.1) | - |
| Non current assets held for sale | - | - | - | - | 32.5 | - | 32.5 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | 49.6 | - | - | 639.5 | - | 689.1 |
| Product rights and other intangibles | - | - | - | - | 41,231.5 | - | 41,231.5 |
| Goodwill | - | - | - | - | 42,340.7 | - | 42,340.7 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 57,413.9</u> | <u>\$ 85,391.2</u> | <u>\$ 25,332.1</u> | <u>\$ 95,568.2</u> | <u>\$ 123,846.3</u> | <u>\$ (291,865.1)</u> | <u>\$ 95,686.6</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | - | 0.1 | 154.5 | 95.6 | 4,745.0 | - | 4,995.2 |
| Intercompany payables | - | 16,431.5 | 356.5 | 10,447.6 | 3,543.5 | (30,779.1) | - |
| Payables to Parents | - | - | - | - | 2,491.7 | - | 2,491.7 |
| Income taxes payable | - | - | 2.4 | - | 91.2 | - | 93.6 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | - | - | 3,006.4 | - | 87.8 | - | 3,094.2 |
| Current portion of lease liability - operating | - | - | - | - | 123.2 | - | 123.2 |
| Total current liabilities | - | 16,431.6 | 3,519.8 | 10,543.2 | 11,082.4 | (30,779.1) | 10,797.9 |
| Long-term debt | - | - | 14,795.2 | 2,141.0 | 2,673.1 | - | 19,609.3 |
| Lease liability - operating | - | - | - | - | 414.8 | - | 414.8 |
| Other long-term liabilities | - | - | - | - | 821.4 | - | 821.4 |
| Long-term intercompany payables | - | - | - | 1,115.4 | 15,939.7 | (17,055.1) | - |
| Other taxes payable | - | - | - | - | 1,660.8 | - | 1,660.8 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | - | - | - | - | 4,968.5 | - | 4,968.5 |
| Total liabilities | - | 16,431.6 | 18,315.0 | 13,799.6 | 37,560.7 | (47,834.2) | 38,272.7 |
| Total equity / (deficit) | <u>57,413.9</u> | <u>68,959.6</u> | <u>7,017.1</u> | <u>81,768.6</u> | <u>86,285.6</u> | <u>(244,030.9)</u> | <u>57,413.9</u> |
| Total liabilities and equity | <u>\$ 57,413.9</u> | <u>\$ 85,391.2</u> | <u>\$ 25,332.1</u> | <u>\$ 95,568.2</u> | <u>\$ 123,846.3</u> | <u>\$ (291,865.1)</u> | <u>\$ 95,686.6</u> |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Balance Sheets
As of December 31, 2018
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 0.1 | \$ 1.8 | \$ 0.8 | \$ - | \$ 875.9 | \$ - | \$ 878.6 |
| Marketable securities | - | 489.9 | - | - | 537.0 | - | 1,026.9 |
| Accounts receivable, net | - | - | - | - | 2,868.1 | - | 2,868.1 |
| Receivables from Parents | - | - | - | - | 640.9 | - | 640.9 |
| Inventories | - | - | - | - | 846.9 | - | 846.9 |
| Intercompany receivables | - | 3,534.7 | 961.0 | 16.7 | 24,779.3 | (29,291.7) | - |
| Current assets held for sale | - | - | - | - | 34.0 | - | 34.0 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | - | - | - | 33.3 | 785.4 | - | 818.7 |
| Total current assets | 0.1 | 4,026.4 | 961.8 | 50.0 | 31,367.5 | (29,291.7) | 7,114.1 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | - | - | - | - | 1,787.0 | - | 1,787.0 |
| Investments and other assets | - | - | - | - | 1,970.6 | - | 1,970.6 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 62,940.2 | 73,846.0 | 26,428.5 | 99,328.5 | - | (262,543.2) | - |
| Non current intercompany receivables | - | 28,239.4 | 18,090.2 | - | 19,674.2 | (66,003.8) | - |
| Non current assets held for sale | - | - | - | - | 882.2 | - | 882.2 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | 43.6 | - | - | 1,020.1 | - | 1,063.7 |
| Product rights and other intangibles | - | - | - | - | 43,695.4 | - | 43,695.4 |
| Goodwill | - | - | - | - | 45,913.3 | - | 45,913.3 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 62,940.3</u> | <u>\$ 106,155.4</u> | <u>\$ 45,480.5</u> | <u>\$ 99,378.5</u> | <u>\$ 146,310.3</u> | <u>\$ (357,838.7)</u> | <u>\$ 102,426.3</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | - | 0.1 | 156.3 | 92.9 | 4,538.1 | - | 4,787.4 |
| Intercompany payables | - | 14,315.0 | 21.7 | 10,442.6 | 4,512.4 | (29,291.7) | - |
| Payables to Parents | - | - | - | - | 2,829.2 | - | 2,829.2 |
| Income taxes payable | - | - | - | - | 72.4 | - | 72.4 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | - | - | 779.6 | - | 88.7 | - | 868.3 |
| Total current liabilities | - | 14,315.1 | 957.6 | 10,535.5 | 12,040.8 | (29,291.7) | 8,557.3 |
| Long-term debt | - | - | 18,090.2 | 2,135.9 | 2,703.3 | - | 22,929.4 |
| Other long-term liabilities | - | - | - | - | 882.0 | - | 882.0 |
| Long-term intercompany payables | - | 18,597.4 | - | 1,076.8 | 46,329.6 | (66,003.8) | - |
| Other taxes payable | - | - | - | - | 1,615.5 | - | 1,615.5 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | - | - | - | - | 5,501.8 | - | 5,501.8 |
| Total liabilities | - | 32,912.5 | 19,047.8 | 13,748.2 | 69,073.0 | (95,295.5) | 39,486.0 |
| Total equity / (deficit) | 62,940.3 | 73,242.9 | 26,432.7 | 85,630.3 | 77,237.3 | (262,543.2) | 62,940.3 |
| Total liabilities and equity | <u>\$ 62,940.3</u> | <u>\$ 106,155.4</u> | <u>\$ 45,480.5</u> | <u>\$ 99,378.5</u> | <u>\$ 146,310.3</u> | <u>\$ (357,838.7)</u> | <u>\$ 102,426.3</u> |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Statements of Operations
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,090.1 | \$ - | \$ 4,090.1 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales (excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights) | - | - | - | - | 652.3 | - | 652.3 |
| Research and development | - | - | - | - | 450.0 | - | 450.0 |
| Selling and marketing | - | - | - | - | 873.3 | - | 873.3 |
| General and administrative | - | - | - | - | 316.4 | - | 316.4 |
| Amortization | - | - | - | - | 1,402.0 | - | 1,402.0 |
| Goodwill impairments | - | - | - | - | 1,085.8 | - | 1,085.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | - | - | - | - | 436.0 | - | 436.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | - | - | - | - | 129.4 | - | 129.4 |
| Total operating expenses | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,345.2</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,345.2</u> |
| Operating (loss) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,255.1)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(1,255.1)</u> |
| Interest (expense) / income, net | - | (23.5) | 48.0 | (20.0) | (190.2) | - | (185.7) |
| Other (expense), net | - | - | - | - | (4.7) | - | (4.7) |
| Total other (expense) / income, net | <u>-</u> | <u>(23.5)</u> | <u>48.0</u> | <u>(20.0)</u> | <u>(194.9)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(190.4)</u> |
| (Loss) / income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | - | (23.5) | 48.0 | (20.0) | (1,450.0) | - | (1,445.5) |
| Provision for income taxes | - | 1.8 | - | - | 299.8 | - | 301.6 |
| Losses / (earnings) of equity interest subsidiaries | 1,751.2 | 1,715.8 | 373.9 | 1,004.6 | - | (4,845.5) | - |
| Net (loss) / income | <u>\$ (1,751.2)</u> | <u>\$ (1,741.1)</u> | <u>\$ (325.9)</u> | <u>\$ (1,024.6)</u> | <u>\$ (1,749.8)</u> | <u>\$ 4,845.5</u> | <u>\$ (1,747.1)</u> |
| (Income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | (4.1) | - | (4.1) |
| Net (loss) / income attributable to members | <u>\$ (1,751.2)</u> | <u>\$ (1,741.1)</u> | <u>\$ (325.9)</u> | <u>\$ (1,024.6)</u> | <u>\$ (1,753.9)</u> | <u>\$ 4,845.5</u> | <u>\$ (1,751.2)</u> |
| Other comprehensive income / (loss), net of tax | 65.3 | (33.0) | 42.6 | 145.9 | 65.3 | (220.8) | 65.3 |
| Comprehensive (loss) / income attributable to members | <u>\$ (1,685.9)</u> | <u>\$ (1,774.1)</u> | <u>\$ (283.3)</u> | <u>\$ (878.7)</u> | <u>\$ (1,688.6)</u> | <u>\$ 4,624.7</u> | <u>\$ (1,685.9)</u> |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Statements of Operations
For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,687.2 | \$ - | \$ 7,687.2 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales (excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights) | - | - | - | - | 1,150.1 | - | 1,150.1 |
| Research and development | - | - | - | - | 885.0 | - | 885.0 |
| Selling and marketing | - | - | - | - | 1,677.3 | - | 1,677.3 |
| General and administrative | - | - | - | - | 622.5 | - | 622.5 |
| Amortization | - | - | - | - | 2,801.4 | - | 2,801.4 |
| Goodwill impairments | - | - | - | - | 3,552.8 | - | 3,552.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | - | - | - | - | 436.0 | - | 436.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | - | - | - | - | 124.2 | - | 124.2 |
| Total operating expenses | - | - | - | - | 11,249.3 | - | 11,249.3 |
| Operating (loss) | - | - | - | - | (3,562.1) | - | (3,562.1) |
| Interest (expense), net | - | (46.9) | (11.6) | (39.9) | (267.8) | - | (366.2) |
| Other (expense) / income, net | - | - | (0.1) | - | 9.2 | - | 9.1 |
| Total other (expense), net | - | (46.9) | (11.7) | (39.9) | (258.6) | - | (357.1) |
| (Loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | - | (46.9) | (11.7) | (39.9) | (3,820.7) | - | (3,919.2) |
| Provision for income taxes | - | 1.8 | - | - | 231.1 | - | 232.9 |
| Losses / (earnings) of equity interest subsidiaries | 4,156.9 | 4,060.8 | 1,183.4 | 3,382.7 | - | (12,783.8) | - |
| Net (loss) / income | \$ (4,156.9) | \$ (4,109.5) | \$ (1,195.1) | \$ (3,422.6) | \$ (4,051.8) | \$ 12,783.8 | \$ (4,152.1) |
| (Income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | (4.8) | - | (4.8) |
| Net (loss) / income attributable to members | \$ (4,156.9) | \$ (4,109.5) | \$ (1,195.1) | \$ (3,422.6) | \$ (4,056.6) | \$ 12,783.8 | \$ (4,156.9) |
| Other comprehensive (loss) / income, net of tax | (63.5) | (173.8) | (130.3) | (439.1) | (63.5) | 806.7 | (63.5) |
| Comprehensive (loss) / income attributable to members | \$ (4,220.4) | \$ (4,283.3) | \$ (1,325.4) | \$ (3,861.7) | \$ (4,120.1) | \$ 13,590.5 | \$ (4,220.4) |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Statements of Operations
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2018
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,124.2 | \$ - | \$ 4,124.2 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales (excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights) | - | - | - | - | 481.8 | - | 481.8 |
| Research and development | - | - | - | - | 689.2 | - | 689.2 |
| Selling and marketing | - | - | - | - | 853.4 | - | 853.4 |
| General and administrative | - | - | 1.2 | - | 298.3 | - | 299.5 |
| Amortization | - | - | - | - | 1,697.1 | - | 1,697.1 |
| In-process research and development impairments | - | - | - | - | 276.0 | - | 276.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | - | - | - | - | 259.6 | - | 259.6 |
| Total operating expenses | - | - | 1.2 | - | 4,555.4 | - | 4,556.6 |
| Operating (loss) | - | - | (1.2) | - | (431.2) | - | (432.4) |
| Interest income / (expense), net | - | 267.4 | (5.1) | (20.7) | (399.8) | - | (158.2) |
| Other (expense) / income, net | - | - | 9.2 | - | 206.2 | - | 215.4 |
| Total other income / (expense), net | - | 267.4 | 4.1 | (20.7) | (193.6) | - | 57.2 |
| Income / (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | - | 267.4 | 2.9 | (20.7) | (624.8) | - | (375.2) |
| (Benefit) / provision for income taxes | - | - | - | (4.4) | (0.8) | - | (5.2) |
| Losses / (earnings) of equity interest subsidiaries | 372.4 | 512.4 | (118.7) | (550.8) | - | (215.3) | - |
| Net (loss) / income | \$ (372.4) | \$ (245.0) | \$ 121.6 | \$ 534.5 | \$ (624.0) | \$ 215.3 | \$ (370.0) |
| (Income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | (2.4) | - | (2.4) |
| Net (loss) / income attributable to members | \$ (372.4) | \$ (245.0) | \$ 121.6 | \$ 534.5 | \$ (626.4) | \$ 215.3 | \$ (372.4) |
| Other comprehensive (loss) / income, net of tax | (448.6) | (295.6) | (59.7) | (195.6) | (448.6) | 999.5 | (448.6) |
| Comprehensive (loss) / income attributable to members | \$ (821.0) | \$ (540.6) | \$ 61.9 | \$ 338.9 | \$ (1,075.0) | \$ 1,214.8 | \$ (821.0) |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Statements of Operations
For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,796.3 | \$ - | \$ 7,796.3 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales (excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights) | - | - | - | - | 1,004.6 | - | 1,004.6 |
| Research and development | - | - | - | - | 1,163.9 | - | 1,163.9 |
| Selling and marketing | - | - | - | - | 1,653.4 | - | 1,653.4 |
| General and administrative | - | - | 0.5 | - | 593.1 | - | 593.6 |
| Amortization | - | - | - | - | 3,394.7 | - | 3,394.7 |
| In-process research and development impairments | - | - | - | - | 798.0 | - | 798.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | - | - | - | - | 272.7 | - | 272.7 |
| Total operating expenses | - | - | 0.5 | - | 8,880.4 | - | 8,880.9 |
| Operating (loss) | - | - | (0.5) | - | (1,084.1) | - | (1,084.6) |
| Interest income / (expense), net | - | 526.4 | (8.4) | (41.9) | (814.6) | - | (338.5) |
| Other income, net | - | - | 9.2 | - | 127.4 | - | 136.6 |
| Total other income / (expense), net | - | 526.4 | 0.8 | (41.9) | (687.2) | - | (201.9) |
| Income / (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | - | 526.4 | 0.3 | (41.9) | (1,771.3) | - | (1,286.5) |
| Provision / (benefit) for income taxes | - | - | 0.3 | (16.6) | (671.1) | - | (687.4) |
| Losses / (earnings) of equity interest subsidiaries | 603.7 | 1,018.4 | 214.4 | 99.2 | - | (1,935.7) | - |
| Net (loss) / income | \$ (603.7) | \$ (492.0) | \$ (214.4) | \$ (124.5) | \$ (1,100.2) | \$ 1,935.7 | \$ (599.1) |
| (Income) attributable to noncontrolling interest | - | - | - | - | (4.6) | - | (4.6) |
| Net (loss) / income attributable to members | \$ (603.7) | \$ (492.0) | \$ (214.4) | \$ (124.5) | \$ (1,104.8) | \$ 1,935.7 | \$ (603.7) |
| Other comprehensive (loss) / income, net of tax | (264.8) | (25.0) | 59.2 | 164.4 | (264.8) | 66.2 | (264.8) |
| Comprehensive (loss) / income attributable to members | \$ (868.5) | \$ (517.0) | \$ (155.2) | \$ 39.9 | \$ (1,369.6) | \$ 2,001.9 | \$ (868.5) |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows
For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) / income | \$ (4,156.9) | \$ (4,109.5) | \$ (1,195.1) | \$ (3,422.6) | \$ (4,051.8) | \$ 12,783.8 | \$ (4,152.1) |
| Reconciliation to net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities: | | | | | | | |
| Losses / (earnings) of equity interest subsidiaries | 4,156.9 | 4,060.8 | 1,183.4 | 3,382.7 | - | (12,783.8) | - |
| Depreciation | - | - | - | - | 96.2 | - | 96.2 |
| Amortization | - | - | - | - | 2,801.4 | - | 2,801.4 |
| Provision for inventory reserve | - | - | - | - | 83.4 | - | 83.4 |
| Share-based compensation | - | - | - | - | 111.8 | - | 111.8 |
| Deferred income tax benefit | - | - | - | - | (166.4) | - | (166.4) |
| Goodwill impairments | - | - | - | - | 3,552.8 | - | 3,552.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | - | - | - | - | 436.0 | - | 436.0 |
| Loss on asset sales and impairments, net | - | - | - | - | 124.2 | - | 124.2 |
| Non-cash extinguishment of debt | - | - | - | - | 0.2 | - | 0.2 |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | - | - | 8.3 | 0.8 | - | - | 9.1 |
| Non-cash lease expense | - | - | - | - | 68.0 | - | 68.0 |
| Contingent consideration adjustments, including accretion | - | - | - | - | 46.8 | - | 46.8 |
| Dividends from subsidiaries | 1,288.5 | - | - | - | - | (1,288.5) | - |
| Other, net | - | - | (2.5) | (0.9) | (15.9) | - | (19.3) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities (net of effects of acquisitions) | - | (134.4) | 1,036.8 | 40.0 | (1,300.0) | - | (357.6) |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities | 1,288.5 | (183.1) | 1,030.9 | - | 1,786.7 | (1,288.5) | 2,634.5 |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | (152.3) | - | (152.3) |
| Additions to product rights and other intangibles | - | - | - | - | (46.0) | - | (46.0) |
| Additions to investments | - | (100.0) | - | - | (638.2) | - | (738.2) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments and other assets | - | 289.4 | - | - | 1,172.6 | - | 1,462.0 |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | 17.7 | - | 17.7 |
| Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired | - | - | - | - | (80.6) | - | (80.6) |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | - | 189.4 | - | - | 273.2 | - | 462.6 |
| Cash Flows From Financing Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings of long-term indebtedness, including credit facility | - | - | - | - | 3.3 | - | 3.3 |
| Payments on debt, including finance lease obligations and credit facility | - | - | (1,031.6) | - | (7.5) | - | (1,039.1) |
| Payments of contingent consideration and other financing | - | - | - | - | (4.1) | - | (4.1) |
| Dividends to Parents | (1,288.5) | - | - | - | (1,288.5) | 1,288.5 | (1,288.5) |
| Net cash (used in) / provided by financing activities | (1,288.5) | - | (1,031.6) | - | (1,296.8) | 1,288.5 | (2,328.4) |
| Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | 2.7 | - | 2.7 |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | - | 6.3 | (0.7) | - | 765.8 | - | 771.4 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 0.1 | 1.8 | 0.8 | - | 875.9 | - | 878.6 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | \$ 0.1 | \$ 8.1 | \$ 0.1 | \$ - | \$ 1,641.7 | \$ - | \$ 1,650.0 |

Warner Chilcott Limited
Consolidating Statements of Cash Flows
For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
(Unaudited; in millions)

| | Warner Chilcott Limited (Parent Guarantor) | Allergan Capital S.a.r.l. (Guarantor) | Allergan Funding SCS (Issuer) | Allergan Finance, LLC (Issuer and Guarantor) | Non- guarantors | Eliminations | Consolidated Warner Chilcott Limited |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------|---|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) / income | \$ (603.7) | \$ (492.0) | \$ (214.4) | \$ (124.5) | \$ (1,100.2) | \$ 1,935.7 | \$ (599.1) |
| Reconciliation to net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities: | | | | | | | |
| Losses / (earnings) of equity interest subsidiaries | 603.7 | 1,018.4 | 214.4 | 99.2 | - | (1,935.7) | - |
| Depreciation | - | - | - | - | 105.2 | - | 105.2 |
| Amortization | - | - | - | - | 3,394.7 | - | 3,394.7 |
| Provision for inventory reserve | - | - | - | - | 45.4 | - | 45.4 |
| Share-based compensation | - | - | - | - | 127.4 | - | 127.4 |
| Deferred income tax benefit | - | - | - | - | (1,359.6) | - | (1,359.6) |
| In-process research and development impairments | - | - | - | - | 798.0 | - | 798.0 |
| Loss on asset sales and impairments, net | - | - | - | - | 272.7 | - | 272.7 |
| Gain on sale of Teva securities, net | - | - | - | - | (60.9) | - | (60.9) |
| Gain on sale of business | - | - | - | - | (53.0) | - | (53.0) |
| Non-cash extinguishment of debt | - | - | 4.0 | - | - | - | 4.0 |
| Cash charge related to extinguishment of debt | - | - | (13.1) | - | - | - | (13.1) |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | - | - | 11.1 | 0.8 | - | - | 11.9 |
| Contingent consideration adjustments, including accretion | - | - | - | - | (101.8) | - | (101.8) |
| Dividends from subsidiaries | 2,103.7 | - | - | - | - | (2,103.7) | - |
| Other, net | - | - | (1.5) | (0.4) | 1.6 | - | (0.3) |
| Changes in assets and liabilities (net of effects of acquisitions) | - | (1,225.0) | 3,942.3 | 24.9 | (2,578.4) | - | 163.8 |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) operating activities | 2,103.7 | (698.6) | 3,942.8 | - | (508.9) | (2,103.7) | 2,735.3 |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | (106.5) | - | (106.5) |
| Additions to investments | - | (400.0) | - | - | (1,055.9) | - | (1,455.9) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments and other assets | - | 800.0 | - | - | 4,851.3 | - | 5,651.3 |
| Payments to settle Teva related matters | - | - | - | - | (466.0) | - | (466.0) |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | 11.5 | - | 11.5 |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | - | 400.0 | - | - | 3,234.4 | - | 3,634.4 |
| Cash Flows From Financing Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings of long-term indebtedness, including credit facility | - | 700.0 | - | - | 9.0 | - | 709.0 |
| Payments on debt, including finance lease obligations and credit facility | - | (700.0) | (3,956.0) | - | (710.8) | - | (5,366.8) |
| Cash charge related to extinguishment of debt | - | - | 13.1 | - | - | - | 13.1 |
| Payments of contingent consideration and other financing | - | - | - | - | (10.6) | - | (10.6) |
| Proceeds from forward sale of Teva securities | - | - | - | - | 465.5 | - | 465.5 |
| Payments to settle Teva related matters | - | - | - | - | (234.0) | - | (234.0) |
| Dividends to Parents | (2,103.7) | - | - | - | (2,103.7) | 2,103.7 | (2,103.7) |
| Net cash (used in) / provided by financing activities | (2,103.7) | - | (3,942.9) | - | (2,584.6) | 2,103.7 | (6,527.5) |
| Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | 15.0 | - | 15.0 |
| Net (decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents | - | (298.6) | (0.1) | - | 155.9 | - | (142.8) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 0.1 | 593.1 | 0.1 | - | 1,223.0 | - | 1,816.3 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | \$ 0.1 | \$ 294.5 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,378.9 | \$ - | \$ 1,673.5 |

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion of our financial condition and the results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "Consolidated Financial Statements" and notes thereto included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q ("Quarterly Report") and our audited consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (the "Annual Report"). This discussion contains forward-looking statements that are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These risks, uncertainties and other factors include, among others, those identified under "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report, and elsewhere in this Quarterly Report.

References throughout to "we," "our," "us," the "Company" or "Allergan" refer to financial information and transactions of Allergan plc. References to "Warner Chilcott Limited" refer to Warner Chilcott Limited, the Company's indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, and, unless the context otherwise requires, its subsidiaries. Warner Chilcott Limited is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Allergan plc, the ultimate parent of the group (together with other direct or indirect parents of Warner Chilcott Limited, the "Parents"). The results of Warner Chilcott Limited are consolidated into the results of Allergan plc. Due to the de minimis activity between Warner Chilcott Limited and the Parents (including Allergan plc), content throughout this filing relates to both Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited. Warner Chilcott Limited disclosures relate only to itself and not to any other company.

Recent Business Transactions

The following are the significant transactions that were completed or announced in the six months ended June 30, 2019.

AbbVie Inc.

On June 25, 2019, the Company announced that it entered into a transaction agreement (the "AbbVie Agreement") under which AbbVie Inc. ("AbbVie"), a global, research-driven biopharmaceutical company, would acquire Allergan plc in a stock and cash transaction (the "AbbVie Transaction"), valued at \$188.24 per Allergan share, or approximately \$63.0 billion, based on AbbVie's then-current stock price at the time the AbbVie Transaction was announced. At the closing of the proposed AbbVie Transaction, Company shareholders will receive 0.8660 shares of AbbVie common stock and \$120.30 in cash for each of their existing shares. The AbbVie Transaction is subject to customary regulatory and shareholder approvals and other customary closing conditions. The AbbVie Transaction is anticipated to close in early 2020.

Envy Medical, Inc.

On March 26, 2019, the Company acquired Envy Medical, Inc. ("Envy"), a privately held medical aesthetics company that specializes in non-surgical, non-invasive skin resurfacing systems for an acquisition accounting purchase price of \$81.4 million, which includes \$67.4 million of product rights and other intangibles, \$34.1 million of goodwill and other assets and liabilities. The transaction was treated as a business combination. The acquisition combines Envy's skin care product portfolio with the Company's leading medical aesthetics business.

Operating Results for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

Results of operations, including segment net revenues, segment operating expenses and segment contribution consisted of the following for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ 1,785.1 | \$ 1,455.7 | \$ 847.7 | \$ 4,088.5 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 151.0 | 231.3 | 145.6 | 527.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 368.0 | 250.1 | 253.6 | 871.7 |
| General and administrative | 37.6 | 30.4 | 28.4 | 96.4 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 1,228.5 | \$ 943.9 | \$ 420.1 | \$ 2,592.5 |
| Contribution margin | 68.8% | 64.8% | 49.6% | 63.4% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 352.2 |
| Research and development | | | | 450.0 |
| Amortization | | | | 1,402.0 |
| Goodwill impairments | | | | 1,085.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 436.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 129.4 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | \$ (1,262.9) |
| Operating margin | | | | (30.9)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$1.6 million.

| | Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ 3,328.0 | \$ 2,705.6 | \$ 1,649.2 | \$ 7,682.8 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 271.1 | 421.8 | 255.3 | 948.2 |
| Selling and marketing | 724.8 | 460.6 | 491.2 | 1,676.6 |
| General and administrative | 92.2 | 74.2 | 54.1 | 220.5 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 2,239.9 | \$ 1,749.0 | \$ 848.6 | \$ 4,837.5 |
| Contribution margin | 67.3% | 64.6% | 51.5% | 63.0% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 610.2 |
| Research and development | | | | 885.0 |
| Amortization | | | | 2,801.4 |
| Goodwill impairments | | | | 3,552.8 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 436.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 124.2 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | \$ (3,572.1) |
| Operating margin | | | | (46.5)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$4.4 million.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2018

| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Net revenues | \$ 1,826.7 | \$ 1,320.0 | \$ 948.9 | \$ 4,095.6 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 148.7 | 201.8 | 139.4 | 489.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 343.3 | 254.8 | 246.2 | 844.3 |
| General and administrative | 48.1 | 34.7 | 33.9 | 116.7 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 1,286.6 | \$ 828.7 | \$ 529.4 | \$ 2,644.7 |
| Contribution margin | 70.4% | 62.8% | 55.8% | 64.6% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 189.8 |
| Research and development | | | | 689.2 |
| Amortization | | | | 1,697.1 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 276.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 259.6 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | \$ (467.0) |
| Operating margin | | | | (11.4)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$28.6 million.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

| | US Specialized Therapeutics | US General Medicine | International | Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Net revenues | \$ 3,405.3 | \$ 2,543.7 | \$ 1,812.9 | \$ 7,761.9 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 282.9 | 384.4 | 260.3 | 927.6 |
| Selling and marketing | 656.5 | 480.3 | 491.9 | 1,628.7 |
| General and administrative | 98.3 | 73.6 | 65.3 | 237.2 |
| Segment contribution | \$ 2,367.6 | \$ 1,605.4 | \$ 995.4 | \$ 4,968.4 |
| Contribution margin | 69.5% | 63.1% | 54.9% | 64.0% |
| Corporate ⁽²⁾ | | | | 460.1 |
| Research and development | | | | 1,163.9 |
| Amortization | | | | 3,394.7 |
| In-process research and development impairments | | | | 798.0 |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | | | | 272.7 |
| Operating (loss) | | | | \$ (1,121.0) |
| Operating margin | | | | (14.4)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Corporate includes net revenues of \$34.4 million.

On July 24, 2019, the Company announced a voluntary worldwide recall of BIOCELL® textured breast implants and tissue expanders as a precaution following notification of recently updated global safety information concerning the uncommon incidence of breast implant-associated anaplastic large cell lymphoma (BIA-ALCL) provided by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”).

In connection with the voluntary recall, the Company recorded an unfavorable adjustment to operating income of \$95.9 million. Of this amount, \$43.5 million related to estimated customer returns of product previously sold and was recorded as a reduction of net revenues, \$44.2 million related to write-offs of inventory and other costs and was recorded in cost of sales, and \$8.2 million related to the estimated penalties and costs to undertake the voluntary recall was recorded in selling, general and administrative expense.

US Specialized Therapeutics Segment

The following table presents top product sales and net contribution for the US Specialized Therapeutics segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Change | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | Dollars | % |
| Total Eye Care | \$ 572.0 | \$ 587.0 | \$ (15.0) | (2.6)% |
| Restasis® | 310.9 | 318.2 | (7.3) | (2.3)% |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 91.6 | 98.1 | (6.5) | (6.6)% |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 62.1 | 73.0 | (10.9) | (14.9)% |
| Eye Drops | 57.8 | 53.8 | 4.0 | 7.4% |
| Ozurdex® | 29.9 | 27.6 | 2.3 | 8.3% |
| Other Eye Care | 19.7 | 16.3 | 3.4 | 20.9% |
| Total Medical Aesthetics | 735.5 | 743.6 | (8.1) | (1.1)% |
| Facial Aesthetics | 417.5 | 387.5 | 30.0 | 7.7% |
| Botox® Cosmetics | 252.4 | 236.5 | 15.9 | 6.7% |
| Juvederm® Collection | 156.6 | 139.8 | 16.8 | 12.0% |
| Kybella® | 8.5 | 11.2 | (2.7) | (24.1)% |
| Plastic Surgery | 67.6 | 75.9 | (8.3) | (10.9)% |
| Breast Implants | 67.6 | 75.9 | (8.3) | (10.9)% |
| Regenerative Medicine | 128.9 | 137.6 | (8.7) | (6.3)% |
| Alloderm® | 101.2 | 107.1 | (5.9) | (5.5)% |
| Other Regenerative Medicine | 27.7 | 30.5 | (2.8) | (9.2)% |
| Body Contouring | 78.9 | 108.3 | (29.4) | (27.1)% |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 60.7 | 71.9 | (11.2) | (15.6)% |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 18.2 | 36.4 | (18.2) | (50.0)% |
| Skin Care⁽³⁾ | 42.6 | 34.3 | 8.3 | 24.2% |
| Total Medical Dermatology | 9.3 | 39.2 | (29.9) | (76.3)% |
| Aczone® | 1.8 | 21.1 | (19.3) | (91.5)% |
| Other Medical Dermatology ⁽⁴⁾ | 7.5 | 18.1 | (10.6) | (58.6)% |
| Total Neuroscience and Urology | 451.5 | 441.7 | 9.8 | 2.2% |
| Botox® Therapeutics ⁽⁵⁾ | 447.0 | 422.0 | 25.0 | 5.9% |
| Rapaflo® | 4.5 | 19.7 | (15.2) | (77.2)% |
| Other revenues | 16.8 | 15.2 | 1.6 | 10.5% |
| Net revenues | \$ 1,785.1 | \$ 1,826.7 | \$ (41.6) | (2.3)% |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 151.0 | 148.7 | 2.3 | 1.5% |
| Selling and marketing | 368.0 | 343.3 | 24.7 | 7.2% |
| General and administrative | 37.6 | 48.1 | (10.5) | (21.8)% |
| Segment contribution | \$ 1,228.5 | \$ 1,286.6 | \$ (58.1) | (4.5)% |
| Segment margin | 68.8% | 70.4% | | (1.6)% |
| Segment gross margin ⁽²⁾ | 91.5% | 91.9% | | (0.4)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Defined as net revenues less segment related cost of sales as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Includes SkinMedica® and Latisse®.

(4) Includes Tazorac® sales of \$6.4 million which were previously disclosed separately in the three months ended June 30, 2018.

(5) Includes Botox® Hyperhidrosis sales of \$17.3 million which were previously disclosed under Medical Dermatology in the three months ended June 30, 2018.

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | | Change | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | Dollars | % |
| Total Eye Care | \$ 1,037.1 | \$ 1,078.1 | \$ (41.0) | (3.8)% |
| Restasis® | 542.6 | 574.0 | (31.4) | (5.5)% |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 174.6 | 182.3 | (7.7) | (4.2)% |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 119.8 | 139.8 | (20.0) | (14.3)% |
| Eye Drops | 107.2 | 100.0 | 7.2 | 7.2% |
| Ozurdex® | 60.2 | 53.1 | 7.1 | 13.4% |
| Other Eye Care | 32.7 | 28.9 | 3.8 | 13.1% |
| Total Medical Aesthetics | 1,383.7 | 1,379.2 | 4.5 | 0.3% |
| Facial Aesthetics | 784.0 | 715.2 | 68.8 | 9.6% |
| Botox® Cosmetics | 481.9 | 433.2 | 48.7 | 11.2% |
| Juvederm® Collection | 286.3 | 262.6 | 23.7 | 9.0% |
| Kybella® | 15.8 | 19.4 | (3.6) | (18.6)% |
| Plastic Surgery | 128.8 | 136.6 | (7.8) | (5.7)% |
| Breast Implants | 128.8 | 136.6 | (7.8) | (5.7)% |
| Regenerative Medicine | 251.8 | 265.8 | (14.0) | (5.3)% |
| Alloderm® | 196.2 | 206.6 | (10.4) | (5.0)% |
| Other Regenerative Medicine | 55.6 | 59.2 | (3.6) | (6.1)% |
| Body Contouring | 141.8 | 195.4 | (53.6) | (27.4)% |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 108.5 | 125.3 | (16.8) | (13.4)% |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 33.3 | 70.1 | (36.8) | (52.5)% |
| Skin Care⁽³⁾ | 77.3 | 66.2 | 11.1 | 16.8% |
| Total Medical Dermatology | 15.4 | 75.9 | (60.5) | (79.7)% |
| Aczone® | 3.4 | 37.1 | (33.7) | (90.8)% |
| Other Medical Dermatology ⁽⁴⁾ | 12.0 | 38.8 | (26.8) | (69.1)% |
| Total Neuroscience and Urology | 860.9 | 840.3 | 20.6 | 2.5% |
| Botox® Therapeutics ⁽⁵⁾ | 844.6 | 797.8 | 46.8 | 5.9% |
| Rapaflo® | 16.3 | 42.5 | (26.2) | (61.6)% |
| Other Revenues | 30.9 | 31.8 | (0.9) | (2.8)% |
| Net revenues | \$ 3,328.0 | \$ 3,405.3 | \$ (77.3) | (2.3)% |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 271.1 | 282.9 | (11.8) | (4.2)% |
| Selling and marketing | 724.8 | 656.5 | 68.3 | 10.4% |
| General and administrative | 92.2 | 98.3 | (6.1) | (6.2)% |
| Segment contribution | \$ 2,239.9 | \$ 2,367.6 | \$ (127.7) | (5.4)% |
| Segment margin | 67.3% | 69.5% | | (2.2)% |
| Segment gross margin ⁽²⁾ | 91.9% | 91.7% | | 0.2% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Defined as net revenues less segment related cost of sales as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Includes SkinMedica® and Latisse®.

(4) Includes Tazorac® sales of \$15.8 million which were previously disclosed separately in the six months ended June 30, 2018.

(5) Includes Botox® Hyperhidrosis sales of \$34.6 million which were previously disclosed under Medical Dermatology in the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Net Revenues

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in net revenues in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily driven by decreases in Restasis[®], Body Contouring and the third quarter 2018 divestiture of our Medical Dermatology business, partially offset by growth in Botox[®] Cosmetics, Botox[®] Therapeutics and Juvederm[®] Collection. The decline in Restasis[®] revenues was primarily due to price and volume declines. Body Contouring decreased versus the prior year period primarily due to a lower volume of system sales. Botox[®] Cosmetics, Botox[®] Therapeutics and Juvederm[®] Collection increased versus the prior year period primarily due to demand growth. Within Total Medical Aesthetics, the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants and tissue expanders announced on July 24, 2019 lowered revenues by \$3.0 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019.

Cost of Sales

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in cost of sales in the six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to the decrease in net revenues and product mix.

Selling and Marketing Expenses

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in selling and marketing expenses in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily related to increased promotional costs and sales force expansion for Facial Aesthetics products and additional promotional expenses for anticipated launches.

General and Administrative Expenses

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

General and administrative expenses decreased \$10.5 million and \$6.1 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, respectively, period over period.

US General Medicine Segment

The following table presents top product sales and net contribution for the US General Medicine segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Change | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | Dollars | % |
| Total Central Nervous System (CNS) | \$ 365.2 | \$ 269.9 | \$ 95.3 | 35.3% |
| Vraylar® | 196.1 | 114.2 | 81.9 | 71.7% |
| Viibryd®/Fetzima® | 107.8 | 86.7 | 21.1 | 24.3% |
| Saphris® | 32.6 | 33.8 | (1.2) | (3.6)% |
| Namzaric® | 22.6 | 31.8 | (9.2) | (28.9)% |
| Namenda®(3) | 6.1 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 79.4% |
| Total Gastrointestinal (GI) | 419.2 | 431.9 | (12.7) | (2.9)% |
| Linzess® | 196.0 | 191.8 | 4.2 | 2.2% |
| Zenpep® | 70.0 | 55.5 | 14.5 | 26.1% |
| Carafate®/Sulcrate® | 56.2 | 54.3 | 1.9 | 3.5% |
| Viberzi® | 50.8 | 44.9 | 5.9 | 13.1% |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | 31.6 | 32.6 | (1.0) | (3.1)% |
| Canasa®/Salofalk® | 8.0 | 45.0 | (37.0) | (82.2)% |
| Other GI | 6.6 | 7.8 | (1.2) | (15.4)% |
| Total Women's Health | 226.0 | 196.5 | 29.5 | 15.0% |
| Lo Loestrin® | 145.5 | 127.8 | 17.7 | 13.8% |
| Liletta® | 21.9 | 15.5 | 6.4 | 41.3% |
| Other Women's Health(4) | 58.6 | 53.2 | 5.4 | 10.2% |
| Total Anti-Infectives | 91.4 | 79.8 | 11.6 | 14.5% |
| Teflaro® | 37.0 | 32.4 | 4.6 | 14.2% |
| Avycaz® | 26.7 | 23.5 | 3.2 | 13.6% |
| Dalvance® | 20.3 | 17.7 | 2.6 | 14.7% |
| Other Anti-Infectives | 7.4 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 19.4% |
| Diversified Brands | 306.0 | 284.9 | 21.1 | 7.4% |
| Bystolic®/ Byvalson® | 150.5 | 148.1 | 2.4 | 1.6% |
| Amour Thyroid | 56.7 | 49.2 | 7.5 | 15.2% |
| Savella® | 22.3 | 19.1 | 3.2 | 16.8% |
| Other Diversified Brands(5) | 76.5 | 68.5 | 8.0 | 11.7% |
| Other revenues | 47.9 | 57.0 | (9.1) | (16.0)% |
| Net revenues | \$ 1,455.7 | \$ 1,320.0 | \$ 135.7 | 10.3% |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales(1) | 231.3 | 201.8 | 29.5 | 14.6% |
| Selling and marketing | 250.1 | 254.8 | (4.7) | (1.8)% |
| General and administrative | 30.4 | 34.7 | (4.3) | (12.4)% |
| Segment contribution | \$ 943.9 | \$ 828.7 | \$ 115.2 | 13.9% |
| Segment margin | 64.8% | 62.8% | | 2.0% |
| Segment gross margin(2) | 84.1% | 84.7% | | (0.6)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Defined as net revenues less segment related cost of sales as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Includes Namenda XR® and Namenda® IR.

(4) Includes Estrace® Cream and Minastrin® 24 sales of \$13.1 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, which were previously disclosed separately in the three months ended June 30, 2018.

(5) Includes Lexapro® and PacPharma sales of \$14.5 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, which were previously disclosed separately in the three months ended June 30, 2018.

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | | Change | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | Dollars | % |
| Total Central Nervous System (CNS) | \$ 658.7 | \$ 532.7 | \$ 126.0 | 23.7% |
| Vraylar® | 339.8 | 198.6 | 141.2 | 71.1% |
| Viibryd®/Fetzima® | 192.8 | 158.4 | 34.4 | 21.7% |
| Saphris® | 64.5 | 66.5 | (2.0) | (3.0)% |
| Namzatic® | 46.0 | 65.2 | (19.2) | (29.4)% |
| Namenda®(3) | 15.6 | 44.0 | (28.4) | (64.5)% |
| Total Gastrointestinal (GI) | 777.4 | 820.6 | (43.2) | (5.3)% |
| Linzess® | 357.3 | 351.1 | 6.2 | 1.8% |
| Zenpep® | 133.0 | 108.4 | 24.6 | 22.7% |
| Carafate®/Sulcrate® | 110.5 | 110.3 | 0.2 | 0.2% |
| Viberzi® | 88.0 | 80.8 | 7.2 | 8.9% |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | 56.3 | 70.8 | (14.5) | (20.5)% |
| Canasa®/Salofalk® | 18.2 | 83.6 | (65.4) | (78.2)% |
| Other GI | 14.1 | 15.6 | (1.5) | (9.6)% |
| Total Women's Health | 427.0 | 359.8 | 67.2 | 18.7% |
| Lo Loestrin® | 271.3 | 242.4 | 28.9 | 11.9% |
| Liletta® | 36.7 | 23.6 | 13.1 | 55.5% |
| Other Women's Health(4) | 119.0 | 93.8 | 25.2 | 26.9% |
| Total Anti-Infectives | 173.0 | 151.4 | 21.6 | 14.3% |
| Teflaro® | 70.5 | 64.6 | 5.9 | 9.1% |
| Avycaz® | 56.4 | 45.3 | 11.1 | 24.5% |
| Dalvance® | 32.3 | 29.6 | 2.7 | 9.1% |
| Other Anti-Infectives | 13.8 | 11.9 | 1.9 | 16.0% |
| Diversified Brands | 576.9 | 559.8 | 17.1 | 3.1% |
| Bystolic®/ Byvalson® | 278.8 | 280.9 | (2.1) | (0.7)% |
| Armour Thyroid | 106.7 | 97.4 | 9.3 | 9.5% |
| Savella® | 43.0 | 39.0 | 4.0 | 10.3% |
| Other Diversified Brands(5) | 148.4 | 142.5 | 5.9 | 4.1% |
| Other revenues | 92.6 | 119.4 | (26.8) | (22.4)% |
| Net revenues | \$ 2,705.6 | \$ 2,543.7 | \$ 161.9 | 6.4% |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Cost of sales(1) | 421.8 | 384.4 | 37.4 | 9.7% |
| Selling and marketing | 460.6 | 480.3 | (19.7) | (4.1)% |
| General and administrative | 74.2 | 73.6 | 0.6 | 0.8% |
| Segment contribution | \$ 1,749.0 | \$ 1,605.4 | \$ 143.6 | 8.9% |
| Segment margin | 64.6% | 63.1% | | 1.5% |
| Segment gross margin(2) | 84.4% | 84.9% | | (0.5)% |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Defined as net revenues less segment related cost of sales as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Includes Namenda XR® and Namenda® IR.

(4) Includes Estrace® Cream and Minastrin® 24 sales of \$19.5 million and \$6.0 million, respectively, which were previously disclosed separately in the six months ended June 30, 2018.

(5) Includes Lexapro® and PacPharma sales of \$29.2 million and \$8.1 million, respectively, which were previously disclosed separately in the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Net Revenues

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in net revenues in the three months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to growth in CNS and Women's Health, offset, in part, by a decline in GI revenues. CNS revenues increased primarily due to strong demand growth for Vraylar® and Viibryd®. Women's Health revenues increased primarily due to an increase in demand for Lo Loestrin®. GI was negatively affected by the generic impact on Canasa®/Salofalk®, offset, in part by an increase in demand growth for Zenpep®.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in net revenues in the six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to growth in CNS and Women's Health, offset, in part, by a decline in GI revenues. CNS revenues increased primarily due to strong demand growth for Vraylar® and Viibryd®, offset, in part by the decline in Namenda® as a result of loss of exclusivity. Women's Health revenues increased primarily due to an increase in demand for Lo Loestrin®. GI was negatively affected by the generic impact on Canasa®/Salofalk® and Asacol®, offset, in part by an increase in demand growth for Zenpep®.

Cost of Sales

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in cost of sales in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to an increase in net revenues.

Selling and Marketing Expenses

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

Selling and marketing expenses are consistent period over period reflecting lower promotional costs offset by field force investments.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in selling and marketing expenses in the six months ended June 30, 2019 was related to lower promotional costs.

General and Administrative Expenses

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

General and administrative expenses decreased \$4.3 million period over period.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

General and administrative expenses are consistent period over period.

International Segment

The following table presents top product sales and net contribution for the International segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Change | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Overall Change | \$ Operational Change (3) | \$ Currency Change | % Overall Change | % Operational Change (3) | % Currency Change |
| Total Eye Care | \$ 327.0 | \$ 353.7 | \$ (26.7) | \$ (3.5) | \$ (23.2) | (7.5)% | (1.0)% | (6.5)% |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 90.4 | 100.5 | (10.1) | (4.3) | (5.8) | (10.0)% | (4.3)% | (5.7)% |
| Ozurdex® | 81.0 | 67.9 | 13.1 | 19.1 | (6.0) | 19.3% | 28.1% | (8.8)% |
| Eye Drops(4) | 57.3 | 72.4 | (15.1) | (11.2) | (3.9) | (20.9)% | (15.5)% | (5.4)% |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 40.9 | 44.6 | (3.7) | (0.8) | (2.9) | (8.3)% | (1.8)% | (6.5)% |
| Restasis® | 11.9 | 16.0 | (4.1) | (2.8) | (1.3) | (25.6)% | (17.5)% | (8.1)% |
| Other Eye Care | 45.5 | 52.3 | (6.8) | (3.5) | (3.3) | (13.0)% | (6.7)% | (6.3)% |
| Total Medical Aesthetics | 357.2 | 409.8 | (52.6) | (24.7) | (27.9) | (12.8)% | (6.0)% | (6.8)% |
| Facial Aesthetics | 349.1 | 329.8 | 19.3 | 44.5 | (25.2) | 5.9% | 13.5% | (7.6)% |
| Botox® Cosmetics | 175.8 | 171.4 | 4.4 | 18.3 | (13.9) | 2.6% | 10.7% | (8.1)% |
| Juvederm® Collection | 172.7 | 156.1 | 16.6 | 27.8 | (11.2) | 10.6% | 17.8% | (7.2)% |
| Belkyra® (Kybella®) | 0.6 | 2.3 | (1.7) | (1.6) | (0.1) | (73.9)% | (69.6)% | (4.3)% |
| Plastic Surgery | (31.1) | 40.3 | (71.4) | (70.2) | (1.2) | (177.2)% | (174.2)% | (3.0)% |
| Breast Implants | (31.4) | 39.9 | (71.3) | (70.1) | (1.2) | (178.7)% | (175.7)% | (3.0)% |
| Other Plastic Surgery | 0.3 | 0.4 | (0.1) | (0.1) | - | (25.0)% | (25.0)% | 0.0% |
| Regenerative Medicine | 3.6 | 4.7 | (1.1) | (0.9) | (0.2) | (23.4)% | (19.1)% | (4.3)% |
| Alloderm® | 2.2 | 2.3 | (0.1) | - | (0.1) | (4.3)% | 0.0% | (4.3)% |
| Other Regenerative Medicine | 1.4 | 2.4 | (1.0) | (0.9) | (0.1) | (41.7)% | (37.5)% | (4.2)% |
| Body Contouring | 31.9 | 30.9 | 1.0 | 2.2 | (1.2) | 3.2% | 7.1% | (3.9)% |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 20.3 | 18.5 | 1.8 | 2.4 | (0.6) | 9.7% | 13.0% | (3.3)% |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 11.6 | 12.4 | (0.8) | (0.2) | (0.6) | (6.5)% | (1.6)% | (4.9)% |
| Skin Care | 3.7 | 4.1 | (0.4) | (0.3) | (0.1) | (9.8)% | (7.3)% | (2.5)% |
| Botox® Therapeutics and Other | 148.9 | 166.6 | (17.7) | (8.6) | (9.1) | (10.6)% | (5.2)% | (5.4)% |
| Botox® Therapeutics | 98.8 | 104.6 | (5.8) | 1.3 | (7.1) | (5.5)% | 1.2% | (6.7)% |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | 9.7 | 12.4 | (2.7) | (2.2) | (0.5) | (21.8)% | (17.7)% | (4.1)% |
| Constella® | 4.8 | 6.4 | (1.6) | (1.4) | (0.2) | (25.0)% | (21.9)% | (3.1)% |
| Other Products | 35.6 | 43.2 | (7.6) | (6.3) | (1.3) | (17.6)% | (14.6)% | (3.0)% |
| Other revenues | 14.6 | 18.8 | (4.2) | (4.1) | (0.1) | (22.3)% | (21.8)% | (0.5)% |
| Net revenues | \$ 847.7 | \$ 948.9 | \$ (101.2) | \$ (40.9) | \$ (60.3) | (10.7)% | (4.3)% | (6.4)% |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales(1) | 145.6 | 139.4 | 6.2 | 14.7 | (8.5) | 4.4% | 10.5% | (6.1)% |
| Selling and marketing | 253.6 | 246.2 | 7.4 | 23.7 | (16.3) | 3.0% | 9.6% | (6.6)% |
| General and administrative | 28.4 | 33.9 | (5.5) | (4.9) | (0.6) | (16.2)% | (14.5)% | (1.7)% |
| Segment contribution | \$ 420.1 | \$ 529.4 | \$ (109.3) | \$ (74.4) | \$ (34.9) | (20.6)% | (14.1)% | (6.5)% |
| Segment margin | 49.6% | 55.8% | | | | (6.2)% | | |
| Segment gross margin(2) | 82.8% | 85.3% | | | | (2.5)% | | |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Defined as net revenues less segment related cost of sales as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Defined as overall change excluding foreign exchange impact.

(4) Includes Optive® sales of \$30.7 million which were previously disclosed separately in the three months ended June 30, 2018.

Six Months Ended June 30,

Change

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | | Change | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Overall Change | \$ Operational Change (3) | \$ Currency Change | % Overall Change | % Operational Change (3) | % Currency Change |
| Total Eye Care | \$ 618.8 | \$ 697.4 | \$ (78.6) | \$ (25.8) | \$ (52.8) | (11.3)% | (3.7)% | (7.6)% |
| Lumigan®/Ganfort® | 175.5 | 200.9 | (25.4) | (12.1) | (13.3) | (12.6)% | (6.0)% | (6.6)% |
| Ozurdex® | 144.1 | 132.3 | 11.8 | 23.4 | (11.6) | 8.9% | 17.7% | (8.8)% |
| Eye Drops ⁽⁴⁾ | 112.7 | 141.2 | (28.5) | (18.5) | (10.0) | (20.2)% | (13.1)% | (7.1)% |
| Alphagan®/Combigan® | 78.5 | 88.8 | (10.3) | (3.2) | (7.1) | (11.6)% | (3.6)% | (8.0)% |
| Restasis® | 22.3 | 34.3 | (12.0) | (9.3) | (2.7) | (35.0)% | (27.1)% | (7.9)% |
| Other Eye Care | 85.7 | 99.9 | (14.2) | (6.1) | (8.1) | (14.2)% | (6.1)% | (8.1)% |
| Total Medical Aesthetics | 710.0 | 768.3 | (58.3) | 1.3 | (59.6) | (7.6)% | 0.2% | (7.8)% |
| Facial Aesthetics | 655.9 | 625.9 | 30.0 | 84.1 | (54.1) | 4.8% | 13.4% | (8.6)% |
| Juvederm® Collection | 330.5 | 302.2 | 28.3 | 54.5 | (26.2) | 9.4% | 18.0% | (8.6)% |
| Botox® Cosmetics | 323.2 | 320.0 | 3.2 | 30.9 | (27.7) | 1.0% | 9.7% | (8.7)% |
| Belkyra® (Kybella®) | 2.2 | 3.7 | (1.5) | (1.3) | (0.2) | (40.5)% | (35.1)% | (5.4)% |
| Plastic Surgery | (19.5) | 84.8 | (104.3) | (102.0) | (2.3) | (123.0)% | (120.3)% | (2.7)% |
| Breast Implants | (20.2) | 84.0 | (104.2) | (101.9) | (2.3) | (124.0)% | (121.3)% | (2.7)% |
| Other Plastic Surgery | 0.7 | 0.8 | (0.1) | (0.1) | - | (12.5)% | (12.5)% | 0.0% |
| Regenerative Medicine | 6.9 | 9.6 | (2.7) | (2.3) | (0.4) | (28.1)% | (24.0)% | (4.1)% |
| Alloderm® | 3.8 | 4.5 | (0.7) | (0.6) | (0.1) | (15.6)% | (13.3)% | (2.3)% |
| Other Regenerative Medicine | 3.1 | 5.1 | (2.0) | (1.7) | (0.3) | (39.2)% | (33.3)% | (5.9)% |
| Body Contouring | 60.3 | 40.1 | 20.2 | 22.7 | (2.5) | 50.4% | 56.6% | (6.2)% |
| Coolsculpting® Consumables | 38.1 | 26.6 | 11.5 | 12.9 | (1.4) | 43.2% | 48.5% | (5.3)% |
| Coolsculpting® Systems & Add On Applicators | 22.2 | 13.5 | 8.7 | 9.8 | (1.1) | 64.4% | 72.6% | (8.2)% |
| Skin Care | 6.4 | 7.9 | (1.5) | (1.2) | (0.3) | (19.0)% | (15.2)% | (3.8)% |
| Botox® Therapeutics and Other | 287.7 | 316.3 | (28.6) | (7.8) | (20.8) | (9.0)% | (2.5)% | (6.5)% |
| Botox® Therapeutics | 192.7 | 200.8 | (8.1) | 7.7 | (15.8) | (4.0)% | 3.8% | (7.8)% |
| Asacol®/Delzicol® | 20.0 | 24.1 | (4.1) | (2.9) | (1.2) | (17.0)% | (12.0)% | (5.0)% |
| Constella® | 10.3 | 12.0 | (1.7) | (1.1) | (0.6) | (14.2)% | (9.2)% | (5.0)% |
| Other Products | 64.7 | 79.4 | (14.7) | (11.5) | (3.2) | (18.5)% | (14.5)% | (4.0)% |
| Other revenues | 32.7 | 30.9 | 1.8 | 2.2 | (0.4) | 5.8% | 7.1% | (1.3)% |
| Net revenues | \$ 1,649.2 | \$ 1,812.9 | \$ (163.7) | \$ (30.1) | \$ (133.6) | (9.0)% | (1.7)% | (7.3)% |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 255.3 | 260.3 | (5.0) | 12.8 | (17.8) | (1.9)% | 4.9% | (6.8)% |
| Selling and marketing | 491.2 | 491.9 | (0.7) | 35.9 | (36.6) | (0.1)% | 7.3% | (7.4)% |
| General and administrative | 54.1 | 65.3 | (11.2) | (8.3) | (2.9) | (17.2)% | (12.7)% | (4.5)% |
| Segment contribution | \$ 848.6 | \$ 995.4 | \$ (146.8) | \$ (70.5) | \$ (76.3) | (14.7)% | (7.1)% | (7.6)% |
| Segment margin | 51.5% | 54.9% | | | | (3.4)% | | |
| Segment gross margin ⁽²⁾ | 84.5% | 85.6% | | | | (1.1)% | | |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights, as well as indirect cost of sales not attributable to segment results.

(2) Defined as net revenues less segment related cost of sales as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Defined as overall change excluding foreign exchange impact.

(4) Includes Optive® sales of \$58.5 million which were previously disclosed separately in the six months ended June 30, 2018.

The following table presents our revenue disaggregated by geography for our International segment (\$ in millions):

Three Months Ended June 30,

| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Overall Change | \$ Operational Change | % Overall Change | % Operational Change |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Europe | \$ 386.2 | \$ 413.3 | \$ (27.1) | \$ 2.3 | (6.6)% | 0.6% |
| Asia Pacific, Middle East and Africa | 261.5 | 283.6 | (22.1) | (6.4) | (7.8)% | (2.3)% |
| Latin America and Canada | 182.1 | 230.8 | (48.7) | (33.6) | (21.1)% | (14.6)% |
| Other* | 17.9 | 21.2 | (3.3) | (3.2) | (15.6)% | (15.1)% |
| Total International | \$ 847.7 | \$ 948.9 | \$ (101.2) | \$ (40.9) | (10.7)% | (4.3)% |

*Includes royalty and other revenue

Six Months Ended June 30,

| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Overall Change | \$ Operational Change | % Overall Change | % Operational Change |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Europe | \$ 740.6 | \$ 811.7 | \$ (71.1) | \$ (4.2) | (8.8)% | (0.5)% |
| Asia Pacific, Middle East and Africa | 512.2 | 524.4 | (12.2) | 19.5 | (2.3)% | 3.7% |
| Latin America and Canada | 360.3 | 442.9 | (82.6) | (48.3) | (18.6)% | (10.9)% |
| Other* | 36.1 | 33.9 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 6.5% | 8.6% |
| Total International | \$ 1,649.2 | \$ 1,812.9 | \$ (163.7) | \$ (30.1) | (9.0)% | (1.7)% |

*Includes royalty and other revenue

Net Revenues

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in net revenues in the three months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to the negative impact of foreign currency exchange of \$60.3 million as well as declines in Eye Care and Plastic Surgery, offset, in part, by operational growth in Facial Aesthetics. Within Eye Care, the decrease in sales is due to a loss from foreign currency and a decline in Eye Drops due to market competition, timing of shipments and supply constraints in certain markets, offset by an increase in Ozurdex® due to a replenishment of supply and demand growth. Plastic Surgery decreased versus the prior year period, primarily driven by a fourth quarter 2018 suspension of sales and voluntary recall of the remaining textured breast implants from the market in Europe as well as the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants and tissue expanders announced on July 24, 2019 which lowered revenues by \$40.5 million in the three months ended June 30, 2019. The operational growth in Facial Aesthetics was due to an increase in demand growth.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in net revenues in the six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to the negative impact of foreign currency exchange of \$133.6 million as well as declines in Eye Care and Plastic Surgery, offset, in part, by operational growth in Facial Aesthetics and Body Contouring. Within Eye Care, the decrease in sales is due to a loss from foreign currency and a decline in Eye Drops due to market competition, timing of shipments and supply constraints in certain markets, offset by an increase in Ozurdex® due to a replenishment of supply and demand growth. Plastic Surgery decreased versus the prior year period, primarily driven by a fourth quarter 2018 suspension of sales and voluntary recall of the remaining textured breast implants from the market in Europe as well as the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants and tissue expanders announced on July 24, 2019 which lowered revenues by \$40.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2019. The operational growth in Facial Aesthetics and Body Contouring was due to an increase in demand growth.

Cost of Sales

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in cost of sales in the three months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to higher costs related to the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants and tissue expanders, offset, in part, by a decrease in net revenues, a loss from foreign currency and favorable product mix. Segment gross margin was negatively impacted by the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants and tissue expanders which resulted in inventory write-offs of \$15.7 million.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in cost of sales in the six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to the decrease in net revenues, a loss from foreign currency and favorable product mix. Segment gross margin was negatively impacted by the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants and tissue expanders which resulted in inventory write-offs of \$15.7 million.

Selling and Marketing Expenses

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in selling and marketing expenses in the three months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to an increase in promotional costs related to the Medical Aesthetics business, offset, in part, by the impact from foreign currency.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The decrease in selling and marketing expenses in the six months ended June 30, 2019 was primarily due to the impact from foreign currency, offset, in part, by an increase in promotional costs related to the Medical Aesthetics business.

General and Administrative Expenses

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

General and administrative expenses decreased \$5.5 million and \$11.2 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, respectively, period over period. General and administrative expenses were negatively impacted by the voluntary worldwide recall of textured breast implants by \$8.2 million relating to costs associated in undertaking the product recall.

Corporate

Corporate represents the results of corporate initiatives as well as the impact of select revenues and shared costs. The following represents the Corporate amounts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Integration / Divestiture | Non- Acquisition Related Restructuring | Fair Value Adjustments | Effect of Purchase Accounting | Other | Revenues and Shared Costs | Total |
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1.6 | \$ 1.6 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | - | 0.3 | 25.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 98.0 | 124.4 |
| Selling and marketing | 0.1 | 0.9 | - | 0.7 | - | (0.1) | 1.6 |
| General and administrative | 23.6 | 2.1 | - | 0.2 | 7.1 | 194.8 | 227.8 |
| Contribution | <u>(23.7)</u> | <u>(3.3)</u> | <u>(25.8)</u> | <u>(1.1)</u> | <u>(7.2)</u> | <u>(291.1)</u> | <u>(352.2)</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019

| | Integration / Divestiture | Non- Acquisition Related Restructuring | Fair Value Adjustments | Effect of Purchase Accounting | Other | Revenues and Shared Costs | Total |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4.4 | \$ 4.4 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | - | 4.9 | 42.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 154.4 | 201.9 |
| Selling and marketing | 0.1 | (0.9) | - | 1.6 | - | (0.1) | 0.7 |
| General and administrative | 28.9 | 2.2 | - | 0.5 | 18.4 | 362.0 | 412.0 |
| Contribution | \$ (29.0) | \$ (6.2) | \$ (42.0) | \$ (2.6) | \$ (18.5) | \$ (511.9) | \$ (610.2) |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2018

| | Integration / Divestiture | Non- Acquisition Related Restructuring | Fair Value Adjustments | Effect of Purchase Accounting | Other | Revenues and Shared Costs | Total |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 28.6 | \$ 28.6 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 1.0 | 9.3 | (128.8) | 0.4 | (0.1) | 110.1 | (8.1) |
| Selling and marketing | 0.5 | 6.9 | - | 1.7 | - | - | 9.1 |
| General and administrative | 14.9 | (3.0) | - | 0.5 | 31.6 | 173.4 | 217.4 |
| Contribution | \$ (16.4) | \$ (13.2) | \$ 128.8 | \$ (2.6) | \$ (31.5) | \$ (254.9) | \$ (189.8) |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

| | Integration / Divestiture | Non- Acquisition Related Restructuring | Fair Value Adjustments | Effect of Purchase Accounting | Other | Revenues and Shared Costs | Total |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Net revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 34.4 | \$ 34.4 |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 1.5 | 21.9 | (125.4) | 1.5 | (0.1) | 177.6 | 77.0 |
| Selling and marketing | 1.4 | 17.2 | - | 6.0 | - | 0.1 | 24.7 |
| General and administrative | 28.7 | 4.3 | - | 2.1 | 40.6 | 317.1 | 392.8 |
| Contribution | \$ (31.6) | \$ (43.4) | \$ 125.4 | \$ (9.6) | \$ (40.5) | \$ (460.4) | \$ (460.1) |

(1) Excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangibles including product rights.

Integration / Divestiture

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, integration and restructuring charges included costs related to the integration of LifeCell Corporation ("LifeCell") and Zeltiq® Aesthetics, Inc. ("Zeltiq") and \$19.5 million of integration costs related to the AbbVie Transaction.

Non-Acquisition Related Restructuring

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company incurred charges related to the restructuring of its internal infrastructure. The restructuring programs included charges associated with scaling our manufacturing plants as well as the acceleration of share-based compensation charges for severed employees over their shortened vesting periods.

Fair Value Adjustments

Fair value adjustments primarily relate to changes in estimated contingent liabilities for future amounts to be paid based on achievement of sales levels for the respective products.

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, the expense in cost of sales primarily related to an increase in commercial sales forecasts for Liletta®.

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2018

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the income in cost of sales primarily related to the Company's True Tear product not achieving a milestone event, as well as a corresponding decrease in commercial forecasts.

Effect of Purchase Accounting

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Company incurred charges related to the purchase accounting impact on share-based compensation related to the Zeltiq and Allergan, Inc. ("Legacy Allergan") acquisitions, which increased cost of sales, selling and marketing and general and administrative expenses.

Other

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

In the three months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, general and administrative costs included legal settlement charges of \$7.8 million and \$29.0 million, respectively. In the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, general and administrative costs included legal settlement charges of \$18.2 million and \$39.3 million, respectively.

Revenues and Shared Costs

Shared costs primarily include above site and unallocated costs associated with running our global manufacturing facilities and corporate general and administrative expenses.

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

In the three and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded milestone revenue related to an on-going intellectual property agreement of \$25.0 million. In the three months ended June 30, 2019, the Company incurred transactional foreign exchange gains of \$3.3 million, compared with transactional foreign exchange losses of \$11.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2018. In the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Company incurred transactional foreign exchange losses of \$3.5 million and \$16.1 million, respectively.

Research and Development Expenses

R&D expenses consist predominantly of personnel-related costs, active pharmaceutical ingredient costs, contract research, license and milestone fees, biostudy and facilities costs associated with product development.

R&D expenses consisted of the following in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Ongoing operating expenses | \$ 447.0 | \$ 388.9 | \$ 58.1 | 14.9% | \$ 844.9 | \$ 744.7 | \$ 100.2 | 13.5% |
| Milestone expenses and upfront license payments | - | 277.3 | (277.3) | (100.0)% | 34.1 | 390.7 | (356.6) | (91.3)% |
| Contingent consideration adjustments, net | 2.3 | 21.7 | (19.4) | (89.4)% | 4.8 | 23.6 | (18.8) | (79.7)% |
| Acquisition accounting fair market value adjustment to share-based compensation | 0.3 | 0.8 | (0.5) | (62.5)% | 0.7 | 3.6 | (2.9) | (80.6)% |
| Acquisition, integration, and restructuring charges | 0.4 | 0.5 | (0.1) | (20.0)% | 0.5 | 1.3 | (0.8) | (61.5)% |
| Total R&D Expenses | \$ 450.0 | \$ 689.2 | \$ (239.2) | (34.7)% | \$ 885.0 | \$ 1,163.9 | \$ (278.9) | (24.0)% |

Operating Expenses

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The increase in ongoing operating expenses in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 is mainly due to increased product development spending in early stage development programs and for the Gastrointestinal therapeutic areas offset, in part, by lower spending in the Central Nervous System therapeutic areas.

Milestone Expenses and Upfront License Payments

The following represents milestone expenses, asset acquisitions and upfront license payments in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Akama Therapeutics, Ltd. | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10.0 | \$ - |
| Elastagen Pty Ltd | - | 96.1 | - | 96.1 |
| AstraZeneca plc | - | 90.0 | - | 90.0 |
| Merck & Co. | - | 85.0 | - | 85.0 |
| Chase Pharmaceuticals Corporation | - | - | - | 75.0 |
| Repros Therapeutics, Inc. | - | - | - | 33.2 |
| Other | - | 6.2 | 24.1 | 11.4 |
| Total | \$ - | \$ 277.3 | \$ 34.1 | \$ 390.7 |

Amortization

Amortization in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Amortization | \$ 1,402.0 | \$ 1,697.1 | \$ (295.1) | (17.4)% | \$ 2,801.4 | \$ 3,394.7 | \$ (593.3) | (17.5)% |

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

Amortization for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased as compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 primarily as a result of a decrease in amortization for Restasis® due to a reduced book value and remaining life as a result of an anticipated launch of a generic.

Goodwill, IPR&D and Other Impairments and Asset Sales, Net

Goodwill, IPR&D and other impairments and asset sales, net consisted of the following in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------|----------|---------------------------|-------|------------|----------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Goodwill impairments | \$ 1,085.8 | \$ - | \$ 1,085.8 | n.a | \$ 3,552.8 | \$ - | \$ 3,552.8 | n.a |
| IPR&D impairments | 436.0 | 276.0 | 160.0 | 58.0% | 436.0 | 798.0 | (362.0) | (45.4)% |
| Asset sales and impairments, net | 129.4 | 259.6 | (130.2) | (50.2)% | 124.2 | 272.7 | (148.5) | (54.5)% |

Refer to “NOTE 11 – Goodwill, Product Rights and Other Intangible Assets” for the description of the goodwill impairments and IPR&D impairments that the Company recorded in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Interest Income

Interest income in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|---------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Interest income | \$ 9.7 | \$ 6.3 | \$ 3.4 | 54.0% | \$ 31.0 | \$ 23.6 | \$ 7.4 | 31.4% |

Interest income represents interest earned on cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities held during the respective periods.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consisted of the following in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Fixed Rate Notes | \$ 172.8 | \$ 209.4 | \$ (36.6) | (17.5)% | \$ 346.6 | \$ 438.3 | \$ (91.7) | (20.9)% |
| Euro Denominated Notes | 14.6 | 8.8 | 5.8 | 65.9% | 29.5 | 17.4 | 12.1 | 69.5% |
| Floating Rate Notes | 4.8 | 4.6 | 0.2 | 4.3% | 9.8 | 11.0 | (1.2) | (10.9)% |
| Other | 3.2 | 7.2 | (4.0) | (55.6)% | 11.3 | 13.9 | (2.6) | (18.7)% |
| Interest expense | \$ 195.4 | \$ 230.0 | \$ (34.6) | (15.0)% | \$ 397.2 | \$ 480.6 | \$ (83.4) | (17.4)% |

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

Interest expense in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 decreased versus the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 due to scheduled maturities and early debt extinguishment of senior secured notes period-over-period, as well as the impact from debt refinancing in the prior year.

Other (Expense) / Income , Net

Other (expense) / income, net consisted of the following in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Teva Share Activity | \$ - | \$ 138.6 | \$ (138.6) | (100.0)% | \$ - | \$ 60.9 | \$ (60.9) | (100.0)% |
| Sales of business | - | 53.0 | (53.0) | (100.0)% | - | 53.0 | (53.0) | (100.0)% |
| Debt extinguishment other | 0.1 | 9.1 | (9.0) | (98.9)% | (0.2) | 9.1 | (9.3) | n.m. |
| Other (expense) / income, net | (4.8) | 14.7 | (19.5) | n.m. | 9.3 | 13.6 | (4.3) | (31.6)% |
| Other (expense) / income, net | \$ (4.7) | \$ 215.4 | \$ (220.1) | n.m. | \$ 9.1 | \$ 136.6 | \$ (127.5) | (93.3)% |

Refer to “NOTE 6 – Other (Expense) / Income” for further details regarding the components of other (expense) / income, net.

Provision / (Benefit) for Income Taxes

Provision / (benefit) for income taxes in the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was as follows: (\$ in millions):

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Provision / (benefit) for income taxes | \$ 301.6 | \$ (5.2) | \$ 306.8 | n.m. | \$ 233.0 | \$ (687.4) | \$ 920.4 | (133.9)% |
| Effective tax rate | (20.8)% | 1.1% | | | (5.9)% | 47.7% | | |

Three Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The Company’s effective tax rate for the three months ended June 30, 2019 was a provision of 20.8% compared to a benefit of 1.1% for the three months ended June 30, 2018. The effective tax rate for the three months ended June 30, 2019 was favorably impacted by tax benefits of \$50.8 million for a U.S. capital loss and \$107.3 million related to the impairment of certain intangible assets. The effective tax rate was unfavorably impacted by a tax charge of \$375.0 million to establish a valuation allowance on certain non-U.S. deferred tax assets, \$49.0 million related to an uncertain tax position and the goodwill impairment charge of \$1,085.8 million, for which no tax benefit was recorded.

The effective tax rate for the three months ended June 30, 2018 was favorably impacted by income earned in jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the Irish statutory rate and U.S. losses tax benefited at rates greater than the Irish statutory rate. This was offset by the additional U.S. tax on the earnings of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries which are considered Global Intangible Low Taxed Income (“GILTI”) and the tax impact of amortization of intangible assets at rates less than the Irish statutory rate. Additionally, the tax benefit for the three months ended June 30, 2018 included tax benefits due to the impairment of certain intangible assets offset by tax detriments related to the integration of acquired assets and investments sold and held for sale.

The effective tax rate for the three months ended June 30, 2019 was less favorable compared to the three months ended June 30, 2018 primarily due to the goodwill impairment with no associated tax benefits and the tax charge for a valuation allowance.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

The Company’s effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2019 was a provision of 5.9%, compared to a benefit of 47.7% for the six months ended June 30, 2018. The effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2019 was favorably impacted by tax benefits of \$118.0 million related to excess tax over book basis in a U.S. subsidiary that will reverse in the foreseeable future, \$50.8 million for a U.S. capital loss and \$107.3 million related to the impairment of certain intangible assets. The effective tax rate was unfavorably impacted by a tax charge of \$375.0 million to establish a valuation allowance on certain non-U.S. deferred tax assets, \$49.0 million related to an uncertain tax position and the goodwill impairment charge of \$3,552.8 million, for which no tax benefit was recorded.

The effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was favorably impacted by income earned in jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the Irish statutory rate and U.S. losses tax benefited at rates greater than the Irish statutory rate. This was offset by the additional U.S. tax on the earnings of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries which are considered GILTI and the tax impact of amortization of intangible assets at rates less than the Irish statutory rate. Additionally, the tax benefit for the six months ended June 30, 2018 included tax benefits of \$421.9 million related to the restructuring of an acquired business, \$231.0 million related to the impairment of certain intangible assets and \$79.8 million related to excess tax over book basis in a U.S. subsidiary expected to reverse in the foreseeable future. This was partially offset by tax detriments of \$21.2 million for the gain on sale of investments and \$25.9 million related to a change in the applicable tax rate on certain temporary differences.

The effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2019 was less favorable compared to the six months ended June 30, 2018 primarily due to the goodwill impairments with no associated tax benefits, the tax charge for a valuation allowance and the absence of certain discrete tax benefits recorded in 2018.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Working Capital Position

Working capital at June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018 is summarized as follows (\$ in millions):

| | June 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 | Increase (Decrease) |
|--|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Current Assets: | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,651.4 | \$ 880.4 | \$ 771.0 |
| Marketable securities | 322.3 | 1,026.9 | (704.6) |
| Accounts receivable, net | 3,086.3 | 2,868.1 | 218.2 |
| Inventories | 1,004.5 | 846.9 | 157.6 |
| Current assets held for sale | - | 34.0 | (34.0) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 2,508.3 | 819.1 | 1,689.2 |
| Total current assets | <u>8,572.8</u> | <u>6,475.4</u> | <u>2,097.4</u> |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 4,995.3 | \$ 4,787.2 | \$ 208.1 |
| Income taxes payable | 91.0 | 72.4 | 18.6 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 3,094.2 | 868.3 | 2,225.9 |
| Current portion of lease liability - operating | 123.2 | - | 123.2 |
| Total current liabilities | <u>8,303.7</u> | <u>5,727.9</u> | <u>2,575.8</u> |
| Working Capital | <u>\$ 269.1</u> | <u>\$ 747.5</u> | <u>\$ (478.4)</u> |
| Current Ratio | <u>1.03</u> | <u>1.13</u> | |

Working capital movements were primarily due to the following:

- The Company generated cash flows from operations of \$2,644.3 million;
- The Company paid dividends of \$488.8 million and repurchased ordinary shares of \$833.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2019;
- The Company repaid the scheduled maturity of the €700.0 million floating rate notes due June 1, 2019, repurchased \$249.8 million face value of senior notes through open market debt purchases and had senior notes of \$3,026.0 million classified as current based on their maturity date as of June 30, 2019; and
- The increase in other current assets relates to a reclassification of a \$1.6 billion income tax receivable from other non-current assets.

Cash Flows

The Company's cash flows are summarized as follows (\$ in millions):

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | \$ Change |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 2,644.3 | \$ 2,698.5 | \$ (54.2) |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | \$ 462.6 | \$ 3,634.4 | \$ (3,171.8) |
| Net cash (used in) financing activities | \$ (2,338.6) | \$ (6,490.4) | \$ 4,151.8 |

Cash flows from operations represent net income adjusted for certain non-cash items and changes in assets and liabilities. Cash provided by operating activities remained relatively consistent in the six months ended June 30, 2019 versus the prior year period.

Management expects that available cash balances and the remaining 2019 cash flows from operating activities will provide sufficient resources to fund our operating liquidity needs and expected capital expenditure funding requirements for at least the next twelve months.

Investing cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2019 reflect the net cash provided by the net sale of investments of \$723.8 million offset, in part, by the cash used in acquisitions of businesses of \$80.6 million. Investing cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 reflect the net cash provided by the net sale of investments of \$4,140.4 million offset, in part, by payments to settle Teva related matters of \$466.0 million.

Financing cash flows consist primarily of borrowings and repayments of debt, repurchases of ordinary shares, dividend payments and proceeds from the exercise of stock options. Cash used in financing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2019 primarily related to the repayment of indebtedness of \$1,039.1 million, the repurchase of ordinary shares of \$833.5 million and the payment of dividends of \$488.8 million. Cash used in financing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2018 primarily related to the repayment of indebtedness of \$5,366.8 million, the repurchase of ordinary shares of \$1,572.1 million, the payment of dividends of \$563.7 million and payments to settle Teva related matters of \$234.0 million, which was outstanding greater than one year, offset, in part, by borrowings under the revolving credit facility and other borrowings of \$709.0 million and proceeds from the forward sale of Teva shares of \$465.5 million.

Long-term obligations

The following table lists certain of our enforceable and legally binding obligations as of June 30, 2019. Certain amounts included herein are based on management's estimates and assumptions about these obligations, including their duration, the possibility of renewal of lease agreements, anticipated actions by third parties and other factors. Because these estimates and assumptions are necessarily subjective, the enforceable and legally binding obligation we will actually pay in future periods may vary from those reflected in the table.

The following is a summary of select contractual commitments as of June 30, 2019, including amounts accrued as of the balance sheet date to be paid in future periods (\$ in millions):

| | Payments Due by Period | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | Six Months Ending December 31, 2019 | 2020-2021 | 2022-2023 | Thereafter |
| Sales based and other milestone obligations | 10,197.9 | 9.0 | 53.0 | 416.0 | 9,719.9 |
| R&D/ approval milestone obligations | 6,010.8 | 133.7 | 982.5 | 624.5 | 4,270.1 |
| Total | \$ 16,208.7 | \$ 142.7 | \$ 1,035.5 | \$ 1,040.5 | \$ 13,990.0 |

The table above reflects the anticipated timing of R&D and approval related milestones and sales based milestones. Certain agreements also include royalties based on commercial sales which are excluded from the table above. The following are contractual commitments relating to the R&D and approval related milestones and sales based milestones (\$ in millions):

| Transaction | Product | Maximum Milestones | R&D / Approval Milestones | Sales Based and Other Milestones |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Heptares Therapeutics, Ltd | Neurological disorders | \$ 3,224.5 | \$ 649.5 | \$ 2,575.0 |
| Assembly Biosciences, Inc. | Gastrointestinal products | 2,459.0 | 1,069.0 | 1,390.0 |
| AstraZeneca plc License | Brazikumab | 1,250.0 | 210.0 | 1,040.0 |
| Akarna Therapeutics, Ltd | Inflammatory and fibrotic diseases | 965.0 | 590.0 | 375.0 |
| Tobira Therapeutics, Inc. | Cenicriviroc | 800.1 | 400.1 | 400.0 |
| Chase Pharmaceuticals Corporation | Neurodegenerative disorders | 800.0 | 250.0 | 550.0 |
| Merck & Co. | Ubrogepant & Atogepant | 750.0 | 320.0 | 430.0 |
| Retrosense Therapeutics, LLC | RST-001 | 495.0 | 245.0 | 250.0 |
| AqueSys, Inc. | Xen Gel Stent | 300.0 | - | 300.0 |
| Topokine Therapeutics, Inc. | XAF5 | 260.0 | 110.0 | 150.0 |
| Oculeve, Inc. | TrueTear® | 150.0 | 50.0 | 100.0 |
| Forsight VISION5, Inc. | Bimatoprost Ring | 125.0 | 125.0 | - |
| All Other | | 4,630.1 | 1,992.2 | 2,637.9 |
| Total | | \$ 16,208.7 | \$ 6,010.8 | \$ 10,197.9 |

Such milestone payments will only be payable in the event that the Company achieves contractually defined, success-based milestones, such as:

- the advancement of the specified research and development programs;
- the receipt of regulatory approval for the specified compounds or products; and/or
- reaching a sales threshold of the specified compounds or products.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any material off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, net revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

Available Information

From time to time, we use our website, our Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn and Twitter accounts and other social media channels as additional means of disclosing public information to investors, the media and others interested in the Company. Additionally, our Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Brent L. Saunders, and our Executive Vice President and Chief Commercial Officer, Bill Meury, may use similar social media channels to disclose public information. It is possible that certain information we post on our website and on social media could be deemed to be material information, and we encourage investors, the media and others interested in the Company to review the business and financial information we post on our website and on the social media channels identified above. The information on our website and those social media channels is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-Q.

Cautionary note regarding forward-looking statements

Any statements made in this report that are not statements of historical fact or that refer to estimated or anticipated future events are “forward-looking statements”, as contemplated in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, words such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “believe,” “anticipate,” “plan,” “intend,” “could,” “would,” “should,” “estimate,” “continue,” or “pursue,” or the negative or other variations thereof or comparable terminology, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. We have based our forward-looking statements on management’s beliefs and assumptions based on information available to our management at the time these statements are made. Such forward-looking statements reflect our current perspective of our business, future performance, existing trends and information as of the date of this filing. The statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. We caution the reader that these statements are based on certain assumptions, risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control. We do not undertake any responsibility to release publicly any revisions to these forward-looking statements to take into account events or circumstances that occur after the date of this report.

Actual results may differ materially from our current expectations depending upon a number of factors affecting our business. These factors include, among others:

- global economic and trade conditions;
- our ability to successfully develop and commercialize new products;
- uncertainty associated with the continued success of major products;
- generic product competition with our branded products;
- expiration of our patents on our branded products and the potential for increased competition from generic manufacturers;
- the highly competitive nature of the pharmaceutical industry;
- our ability to protect our technology rights, patents or other intellectual property;
- costs and efforts to defend or enforce technology rights, patents or other intellectual property;
- our ability to obtain and afford third-party licenses and proprietary technology that we need;
- our potential infringement of others’ proprietary rights;
- our dependency on third-party service providers and third-party manufacturers and suppliers that in some cases may be the only source of finished products or raw materials that we need;
- availability of raw materials and other key ingredients;
- our vulnerability to and ability to defend against product liability claims and obtain sufficient or any product liability insurance;
- difficulties or delays in manufacturing;
- the effect of regulation including our ability to comply with and operate successfully under regulatory regimes that apply to us, including healthcare and privacy regulations;
- uncertainty and costs of legal actions and government investigations;
- the difficulty of predicting the timing or outcome of product development efforts and regulatory agency approvals or actions, if any;
- our ability to successfully navigate consolidation of our distribution network and concentration of our customer base;

- risks associated with acquisitions, mergers and joint ventures, such as difficulties integrating businesses, uncertainty associated with financial projections, projected synergies, restructuring, increased costs, and adverse tax consequences;
- the inherent uncertainty associated with financial projections;
- fluctuations in our operating results and financial conditions;
- the adverse impact of substantial debt and other financial obligations on the ability to fulfill and/or refinance debt obligations;
- the effect of goodwill and intangible assets and resulting impairment testing and impairment charges on our financial condition;
- our ability to obtain additional debt or raise additional equity on terms that are favorable to us;
- our ability to retain qualified employees and key personnel;
- risks associated with cyber-security and vulnerability of our information and employee, customer and business information that we store digitally;
- our ability to manage environmental liabilities;
- our ability to continue foreign operations in countries and to maintain global operations;
- uncertainty related to our dividend plan and share repurchase program;
- risks associated with tax liabilities, or changes in U.S. federal or international tax laws or tax rulings to which we and our affiliates are subject, including changes that impact our effective tax rate and the risk that the Internal Revenue Service disagrees that we are a foreign corporation for U.S. federal tax purposes;
- risks of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;
- our ability to maintain internal control over financial reporting;
- the ability of Irish law to protect our shareholders;
- the impact of Irish laws and regulations on our business, including limitations on capital management;
- uncertainty on the enforceability of judgements against our officers and directors in an Irish court;
- risks associated with Irish tax liabilities, which could subject us or our shareholders to Irish stamp duty, dividend withholding tax, income tax and/or capital acquisition tax; and
- other risks and uncertainties including those discussed in “Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The following discussion provides forward-looking quantitative and qualitative information about our potential exposure to market risk. Market risk represents the potential loss arising from adverse changes in the value of financial instruments. The risk of loss is assessed based on the likelihood of adverse changes in fair values, cash flows or future earnings. We are exposed to market risk for changes in the market values of our investments (Investment Risk), the impact of interest rate changes (Interest Rate Risk) and the impact of foreign currency exchange changes (Foreign Currency Exchange Risk).

We maintain our portfolio of cash equivalents and short-term investments in a variety of securities, including both government and government agency obligations with ratings of A or better and money market funds. Our investments in marketable securities are governed by our investment policy which seeks to preserve the value of our principal, provide liquidity and maximize return on the Company's investment against minimal interest rate risk. Consequently, our interest rate and principal risk are minimal on our non-equity investment portfolio. The quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk are set forth below.

Investment Risk

As of June 30, 2019, our total investments in marketable and equity securities of other companies, including equity method investments, but excluding securities considered cash and cash equivalents, were \$377.4 million (included in marketable securities and investments and other assets). The fair values of these investments are subject to fluctuations due to volatility of the stock market and changes in general economic conditions.

We regularly review the carrying value of our investments and identify and recognize losses for income statement purposes.

Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk relates primarily to our non-equity investment portfolio. Our cash is invested in money market securities.

Our permitted investments in marketable securities include highly liquid money market securities classified as available-for-sale securities. No security as of June 30, 2019 has a maturity in excess of one year. These investments include floating rate securities that are exposed to interest rate fluctuations. Because of the short-term nature of these investments, we are subject to minimal interest rate risk and do not believe that an increase in market rates would have a significant negative impact on the value of our portfolio.

Floating Rate Debt

At June 30, 2019, borrowings outstanding under the floating rate notes were \$1,296.1 million. Assuming a one percent increase in the applicable interest rate on the Company's floating rates notes, annual interest expense would increase by approximately \$11.7 million over the next twelve months.

In January 2019, Allergan entered into \$500.0 million notional floating to fixed interest rate swaps maturing on March 12, 2020 whereby it fixed the interest rates on \$500.0 million floating rate notes due March 12, 2020 to an average interest rate of 3.98%. The swaps are being accounted for using hedge accounting treatment.

Fixed Rate Debt

The Company has outstanding borrowings under its fixed rate notes. Changes in market interest rates generally affect the fair value of fixed-rate debt, but do not impact earnings or cash flows.

Euro Denominated Debt

The Company has outstanding borrowings under its Euro Denominated Notes. Changes in foreign exchange rates may impact cash flows for principal and interest.

Interest Rate

The Company may use interest rate swap contracts on certain investing and borrowing transactions to manage its net exposure to interest rate changes and its overall cost of borrowing. The Company does not use leveraged swaps and does not leverage any of its fixed income investments that would put principal capital at risk.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Overall, we are a net recipient of currencies other than the U.S. dollar and, as such, benefit from a weaker dollar and are adversely affected by a stronger dollar relative to major currencies worldwide. Accordingly, changes in exchange rates, and in particular a strengthening of the U.S. dollar, may negatively affect our consolidated revenues or operating costs and expenses as expressed in U.S. dollars.

From time to time, we enter into foreign currency forward contracts which change in value as foreign exchange rates change to allow the Company to economically offset the effect of changes in the value of foreign currency assets and liabilities. We have entered into foreign currency forward contracts in amounts between minimum and maximum existing or anticipated foreign exchange exposures.

The Company is subject to transactions which are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency and therefore movements in exchange rates may impact the results of operations. Net foreign currency losses reflected in general and administrative expenses were \$3.5 million and \$16.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The currency for Argentina was deemed hyperinflationary in the third quarter of 2018 and is now being accounted for using the Company's functional currency. The impact is immaterial to the Company's operations.

In November 2018, the Company entered into a 700.0 million Euro forward contract to buy Euros while selling USD. The derivative had a maturity of May 31, 2019. The derivative instrument was marked-to-market to the P&L, offsetting the revaluation (P&L) impact on the Euro 700.0 million variable interest debt which matured on June 1, 2019. For the six months ended June 30, 2019, the Company recorded a loss of \$29.8 million relating to this instrument in general and administrative expenses.

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk in its international operations from foreign currency purchases, net investments in foreign subsidiaries, and foreign currency assets and liabilities created in the normal course of business, including its Euro Denominated Notes. In the six months ended June 30, 2019, we used effective net investment hedges to partially offset the effects of foreign currency on our investments in certain of our foreign subsidiaries. The total notional amount of our instruments designated as net investment hedges was \$5.1 billion as of June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2018. During the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, the impact of the net investment hedges recorded in other comprehensive (loss) / income was a gain of \$41.8 million and \$102.0 million, respectively.

Other

We do not believe that inflation has had a significant impact on our revenues or operations, nor do we have any material commodity price risks.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Allergan plc maintains "disclosure controls and procedures," as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act, that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in Allergan plc's Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to Allergan plc's management, including its Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objective.

As required by SEC Rule 13a-15(b), Allergan plc carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of Allergan plc's management, including Allergan plc's Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of Allergan plc's disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report. Based on this evaluation Allergan plc's Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer concluded that Allergan plc's disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of June 30, 2019.

Warner Chilcott Limited maintains “disclosure controls and procedures,” as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act, that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the Company’s Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to Warner Chilcott Limited’s management, including its Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objective.

As required by SEC Rule 13a-15(b), Warner Chilcott Limited carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of Warner Chilcott Limited’s management, including Warner Chilcott Limited’s Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of Warner Chilcott Limited’s disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report. Based on this evaluation Warner Chilcott Limited’s Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer concluded that Warner Chilcott Limited’s disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of June 30, 2019.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting of Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited

During the quarter ended June 30, 2019, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, Allergan plc and Warner Chilcott Limited’s internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

For information regarding legal proceedings, refer to “PART I, ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS,” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 and “*Legal Matters*” in “NOTE 20 — Commitments and Contingencies” in the accompanying “Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements” in this Quarterly Report.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Risks Relating to our pending transaction with AbbVie

The transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including conditions related to required shareholder approvals and required regulatory approvals, and may not be completed on a timely basis, or at all.

The completion of the transaction is subject to a number of customary conditions and there can be no assurance that the conditions to the closing of the transaction will be satisfied or waived (to the extent permitted by law). The failure to satisfy the required conditions could delay the completion of the transaction for a significant period of time or prevent the completion from occurring at all. These closing conditions include the approval of the transaction by a majority in number of our shareholders of record, such shareholders representing 75% or more in value of the Allergan ordinary shares held by such holders, present and voting either in person or by proxy, at the meeting directed by the Irish High Court, and the approval by our shareholders of certain other transaction-related resolutions at the extraordinary general meeting.

These closing conditions also include certain antitrust related approvals, including (i) that all applicable waiting periods under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, in connection with the transaction having expired or having been terminated, and termination or expiration of any agreement between Allergan and AbbVie, on the one hand, and the U.S. Federal Trade Commission or the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice, on the other hand, not to consummate the transaction, (ii) all required clearances of any governmental entity having been obtained and remaining in full force and effect and all applicable waiting periods having expired, lapsed or been terminated (as appropriate), in each case in connection with the transaction, under the antitrust laws of the U.S., European Union, China, Brazil, Canada, Israel, Mexico, Japan, South Africa, South Korea, Turkey and the United Kingdom (only in the event of any exit by the United Kingdom from, or suspension or termination of its membership in, the European Union such that a United Kingdom governmental entity has jurisdiction to review the acquisition under antitrust laws) (each a “Required Antitrust Jurisdiction”), (iii) to the extent (a) the transaction constitutes a concentration within the scope of Article 6(1)(c) of the Council EC Merger Regulation (EC) No. 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings in respect of the transaction (the “EC Merger Regulation”) or otherwise is a concentration that is subject to the EC Merger Regulation, the European Commission having decided to allow the closing of the transaction, and (b) that all or part of the transaction is referred by the European Commission to the relevant authority of one or more member countries of the European Economic Area, such relevant authority(ies) (in the case of a partial referral in conjunction with a final decision of the European Commission) having issued a final decision or decisions which satisfies (or together satisfy) the prior clause (a). The governmental agencies from which the parties will seek certain approvals related to these conditions have broad discretion in administering the governing regulations. As a condition to their approval of the transaction, agencies may impose requirements, limitations or costs or require divestitures or place restrictions on the conduct of the combined company’s business after the closing. Such requirements, limitations, costs or restrictions could delay or prevent the consummation of the transaction or have a material adverse effect on the combined company’s business and results of operations.

In addition, the closing conditions include other legal and regulatory conditions, such as (i) the sanction by the Irish High Court of the transaction and registration of the court order with the Irish Registrar of Companies, (ii) the approval by the New York Stock Exchange of the listing of all of the shares of AbbVie common stock to be issued in connection with the transaction, and (iii) (a) no order, writ, decree, judgment or injunction (whether temporary or permanent) having been issued, promulgated, made, rendered or entered into by any court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction, and (b) no law (excluding any antitrust law other than those of a Required Antitrust Jurisdiction) having been enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered and continuing in effect and, in each case of clauses (a) and (b), that restrains, enjoins, makes illegal or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the transaction.

The transaction is also subject to other customary closing conditions, including: (i) the transaction agreement not having been terminated in accordance with its terms, (ii) the accuracy of each party’s representations and warranties made in the transaction agreement, subject to specified materiality standards, (iii) the absence of a material adverse effect with respect to each party since June 25, 2019 and (iv) the performance and compliance by each party of all of its obligations and compliance with all of its covenants under the transaction agreement in all material respects. There can be no assurance that the conditions to completion of the transaction will be satisfied or waived or that the transaction will be completed within the expected time frame, or at all.

Failure to consummate the transaction could negatively impact the share price and the future business and financial results of Allergan.

If the transaction is not consummated, the ongoing business of Allergan may be adversely affected and, without realizing any of the potential benefits of having consummated the transaction, Allergan will be subject to a number of risks, including the following:

- Allergan will be required to pay certain costs and expenses relating to the proposed transaction;
- if the transaction agreement is terminated under specified circumstances, Allergan may be obligated to reimburse certain expenses of AbbVie;
- matters relating to the transaction (including integration planning) may require substantial commitments of time and resources by Allergan management, which could otherwise have been devoted to other opportunities that may have been beneficial to Allergan;
- the transaction agreement restricts Allergan, without AbbVie's consent and subject to certain exceptions, from making certain acquisitions and taking other specified actions until the transaction occurs or the transaction agreement terminates. These restrictions may prevent Allergan from pursuing otherwise attractive business opportunities and making other changes to its business that may arise prior to completion of the transaction or termination of the transaction agreement; and
- Allergan could be subject to litigation related to any failure to consummate the transaction or related to any enforcement proceeding commenced against Allergan to perform its obligations under the transaction agreement.

If the transaction is not consummated, these risks may materialize and may adversely affect Allergan's business, financial results and share price.

The transaction agreement contains provisions that limit Allergan's ability to pursue alternatives to the transaction and, in specified circumstances, could require Allergan to reimburse certain of AbbVie's expenses.

Under the transaction agreement, Allergan is subject to certain restrictions on its ability to solicit alternative acquisition proposals from third parties, engage in discussion or negotiations with respect to such proposals or provide information in connection with such proposals, subject to customary exceptions. Allergan may terminate the transaction agreement and enter into an agreement providing for a superior proposal only if specified conditions have been satisfied, including a determination by the Allergan board of directors (after consultation with a financial advisor of nationally recognized reputation and outside legal counsel) that such proposal is more favorable to our shareholders from a financial point of view than the transaction, and such a termination would result in Allergan being required to reimburse certain of AbbVie's expenses under the expenses reimbursement agreement. These provisions could discourage a third party that may have an interest in acquiring all or a significant part of Allergan from considering or proposing that acquisition, even if such third party were prepared to pay consideration with a higher value than the value of the transaction consideration.

Because the number of AbbVie shares that our shareholders will be entitled to receive as a result of the transaction will be based on a fixed exchange ratio (except for adjustments in limited circumstances pursuant to the transaction agreement), the value of the AbbVie shares that our shareholders receive could vary based on market price fluctuations of AbbVie shares.

At completion, our shareholders will be entitled to receive (i) \$120.30 in cash and (ii) 0.8660 of a newly issued share of AbbVie common stock, in exchange for each Allergan ordinary share held by our shareholders. Because the exchange ratio will not be adjusted to reflect any changes in the market value of AbbVie common stock or Allergan ordinary shares, such market price fluctuations may affect the value that our shareholders will be entitled to receive upon completion of the transaction. Share price changes may result from a variety of factors, including changes in the business, operations or prospects of AbbVie or Allergan, market assessments of the likelihood that the transaction will be completed, the timing of the transaction, regulatory considerations, general market and economic conditions and other factors.

Our shareholders will have a reduced ownership and voting interest after the transaction and will exercise less influence over management.

AbbVie will issue new shares of AbbVie common stock to our shareholders in the transaction. Immediately following the completion of the transaction, current shareholders are expected to hold approximately 17% of the outstanding shares of AbbVie common stock on a fully diluted basis. Our shareholders currently have the right to vote for their directors and on other matters affecting Allergan. Following completion of the transaction, the AbbVie common stock that each of our shareholders receives in exchange for its Allergan ordinary shares will represent a percentage ownership of AbbVie that is smaller than our shareholders' percentage ownership of Allergan before the effective time. As a result of this reduced ownership percentage, our shareholders will have less influence on the management and policies of the combined company than they have as to Allergan prior to the transaction.

While the transaction is pending, Allergan will be subject to business uncertainties related to its relationships with employees, customers and suppliers, which could adversely affect Allergan's business and operations.

Uncertainty about the effect of the transaction on employees, customers and suppliers may have an adverse effect on Allergan. These uncertainties may impair Allergan's ability to attract, retain and motivate key personnel until the transaction is consummated and for a period of time thereafter, and could cause customers, suppliers and others who deal with Allergan to seek to change or terminate existing business relationships with Allergan. Employee retention may be particularly challenging during the pendency of the transaction because employees may experience uncertainty about their future roles with the combined company. If, despite Allergan's retention efforts, key employees depart because of issues relating to the uncertainty and difficulty of integration or a desire not to remain with the combined company, the combined company's business could be harmed and its ability to realize the anticipated benefits of the transaction could be adversely affected.

While the transaction is pending, Allergan will be subject to contractual restrictions, which could adversely affect Allergan's business and operations.

Under the terms of the transaction agreement, Allergan is also subject to certain restrictions on the conduct of its business prior to completing the transaction, which may adversely affect its ability to execute certain of its business strategies, including the ability in certain cases to enter into contracts or incur capital expenditures to grow its business. Such limitations could negatively affect Allergan's businesses and operations prior to the completion of the transaction. Furthermore, the process of planning to integrate two businesses and organizations for the post-transaction period can divert management attention and resources and could ultimately have an adverse effect on Allergan.

If completed, the transaction may not achieve its intended results.

Allergan and AbbVie entered into the transaction agreement with the expectation that the transaction will result in various benefits, including, among other things, synergies at the combined company, a comprehensive product portfolio, diversified growth profile and broad geographic reach. Achieving the anticipated benefits of the transaction is subject to a number of uncertainties, including whether the businesses of AbbVie and Allergan can be integrated in an efficient and effective manner. Failure to achieve these anticipated benefits could result in increased costs or decreases in the amount of expected revenues and could adversely affect the combined company's future business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows.

Allergan and AbbVie may be unable to successfully integrate their operations. Failure to successfully integrate the businesses of Allergan and AbbVie in the expected timeframe may adversely affect the future results of the combined organization, and, consequently, the value of the shares of AbbVie common stock that our shareholders receive as the transaction consideration.

It is possible that the integration process could take longer than anticipated and could result in the loss of valuable employees, the disruption of each company's ongoing businesses, processes and systems or inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures, practices, policies and compensation arrangements, any of which could adversely affect the combined company's ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the transaction. The combined company's results of operations could also be adversely affected by any issues attributable to either company's operations that arise or are based on events or actions that occur prior to the completion of the transaction. The companies may have difficulty addressing possible differences in corporate cultures and management philosophies. The integration process is subject to a number of uncertainties, and no assurance can be given that the anticipated benefits will be realized or, if realized, the timing of their realization.

Allergan and AbbVie will incur substantial transaction fees and costs in connection with the transaction.

Allergan and AbbVie expect to incur a number of non-recurring transaction-related costs associated with completing the transaction, combining the operations of the two organizations and achieving desired synergies. These fees and costs will be substantial. Non-recurring transaction costs include, but are not limited to, fees paid to legal, financial and accounting advisors, retention, severance, change in control and other integration-related costs, filing fees and printing costs. Additional unanticipated costs may be incurred in the integration of the businesses of Allergan and AbbVie. There can be no assurance that the elimination of certain duplicative costs, as well as the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of the two businesses, will offset the incremental transaction-related costs over time. Thus, any net benefit may not be achieved in the near term, the long term or at all.

Following the transaction, the combined company will have a substantial amount of debt, which could adversely affect its business, financial condition or results of operations and prevent it from fulfilling its debt-related obligations.

Following the transaction, the combined company will have a substantial amount of debt. The combined company's substantial debt could adversely affect it in a number of ways including but not limited to making it more difficult for the combined

company to satisfy its obligations with respect to its debt or to its trade or other creditors and requiring a substantial portion of the combined company's cash flows from operations and the proceeds of any capital markets offerings or loan borrowings for the payment of interest on the combined company's debt. If the combined company cannot service its indebtedness, it may have to take actions such as selling assets, seeking additional debt or equity or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions, investments and alliances.

Statements Required by the Irish Takeover Rules

To the extent that any of the information contained, referred to or summarized in this document constitutes a profit forecast for the purposes of Rule 28 of the Irish Takeover Panel Act, 1997, Takeover Rules, 2013, such information will (unless the Irish Takeover Panel consents otherwise) be reported on in accordance with that rule in the proxy statement. Except as described in the previous sentence, no statement in this document is intended to constitute a profit forecast for any period, nor should any statements be interpreted to mean that earnings or earnings per share will necessarily be greater or lesser than those for the relevant preceding financial periods for Allergan. No statement in this document constitutes an asset valuation.

The directors of Allergan accept responsibility for the information contained in this document. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the directors of Allergan (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Any holder of 1% or more of any class of relevant securities of Allergan may have disclosure obligations under Rule 8.3 of the Irish Takeover Panel Act, 1997, Takeover Rules 2013.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Recent Sale of Unregistered Securities; Uses of Proceeds from Registered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

During the quarter ended June 30, 2019, we repurchased 29,202 of Allergan plc's Ordinary Shares to satisfy tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock issued to employees and directors. On January 29, 2019, the Company announced that its Board of Directors approved a \$2.0 billion share repurchase program, all of which remained outstanding as of June 30, 2019.

| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Total Number of Shares Purchased to Satisfy Tax Withholdings | Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Share Repurchase Program | Average Price Paid per Share as Part of Share Repurchase Program | Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Share Repurchase Program (\$ in millions) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| April 1 - 30, 2019 | 24,502 | 24,502 | \$ 146.41 | - | \$ - | \$ 2,000.0 |
| May 1 - 31, 2019 | 4,002 | 4,002 | \$ 141.90 | - | \$ - | \$ 2,000.0 |
| June 1 - 30, 2019 | 698 | 698 | \$ 122.92 | - | \$ - | \$ 2,000.0 |
| April 1 - June 30, 2019 | <u>29,202</u> | <u>29,202</u> | <u>\$ 145.23</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | |

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Reference is hereby made to the Exhibit Index on page 91.

EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit | Description |
|----------------|--|
| 2.1 | <u>Transaction Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2019, by and among AbbVie Inc., Venice Subsidiary, LLC and Allergan plc (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Allergan plc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2019).</u> |
| 2.2 | <u>Appendix III to the Rule 2.5 Announcement, dated as of June 25, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to Allergan plc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2019).</u> |
| 2.3 | <u>Expenses Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2019, by and between Allergan plc and AbbVie Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to Allergan plc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2019).</u> |
| 31.1* | <u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14a of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u> |
| 31.2* | <u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14a of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u> |
| 32.1** | <u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. of Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u> |
| 32.2** | <u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. of the Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u> |
| 101.INS | XBRL Instance Document. |
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Scheme Document. |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Definition Document. |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. |

Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
* Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith and not "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on August 8, 2019.

ALLERGAN PLC
WARNER CHILCOTT LIMITED

By: _____ /s/ Matthew M. Walsh
Name: Matthew M. Walsh
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

By: _____ /s/ James C. D'Arecca
Name: James C. D'Arecca
Title: Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

I, Brenton L. Saunders, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Allergan plc;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ BRENTON L. SAUNDERS
 Brenton L. Saunders
 Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
 (Principal Executive Officer)

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

I, Brenton L. Saunders, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Warner Chilcott Limited;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ BRENTON L. SAUNDERS
 Brenton L. Saunders
 Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
 (Principal Executive Officer)

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

I, Matthew M. Walsh, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Allergan plc;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ MATTHEW M. WALSH
Matthew M. Walsh
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

I, Matthew M. Walsh, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Warner Chilcott Limited;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ MATTHEW M. WALSH
 Matthew M. Walsh
 Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
 (Principal Financial Officer)

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. of Section 1350, as Adopted by
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

The undersigned officer of Allergan plc (the “Company”), hereby certifies, to such officer’s knowledge, that:

(i) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2019 (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Allergan plc.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ BRENTON L. SAUNDERS
 Brenton L. Saunders
 Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
 (Principal Executive Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, and is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. of Section 1350, as Adopted by
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

The undersigned officer of Warner Chilcott Limited (the "Company"), hereby certifies, to such officer's knowledge, that:

- (i) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2019 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Warner Chilcott Limited.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ BRENTON L. SAUNDERS
 Brenton L. Saunders
 Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
 (Principal Executive Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, and is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. of Section 1350, as Adopted by
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

The undersigned officer of Allergan plc (the "Company"), hereby certifies, to such officer's knowledge, that:

(i) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2019 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Allergan plc.

Date: August 8, 2019

By: /s/ MATTHEW M. WALSH
 Matthew M. Walsh
 Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
 (Principal Financial Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, and is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.
